

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
 BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Loc's: A Co CP-138059, 2-127072, 3-129
 079, 3NA-128078, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-143985, 1/1-
 136008, 2/1-138010, 2-167994, D Co, Ren-Chu Lai.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
 officer.

DO, S-3

GD

4

0111

(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Neg RS of
 field elements today.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

5

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
 officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

6

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
 officer.

DO, S-3

GD

7

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
 officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

8

0425

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Bulldog
 49w (NFI) on station NH 39; complete w/neg
 findings 0450.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

9

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
 officer.

DO, S-3

GD

10

0505

(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 3 obs, 1 self
 1 unobs: 54 HE, 2 WP, 7 I; 347 HE, 98 WP,
 410 Ill, 6 CS; 1 obs, 1 unobs: 28 HE; 192 HE,
 277 WP, 309 Ill.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

11

0505

(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by
 Plonka.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
 officer.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

13

0600

(C) LT Glassford relieved LT Dewing as DO.

DO, S-3

GD

14

0705

(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Req LOH 1500
 to 1700 on 30 min standby.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

15

0705

(C) To S-2 fm GS: 3 sets; 1 oper; 172077
 9 hrs, 2000-0500; 1 waiting parts, other unk
 repair date.

DO, S-2

GD

16

0720

0725

(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins: to Pane:
 NH 39 DTG 011900-020600, UL 1810, LR 2506,
 clear/FMG.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

17

0730

(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Req flame
 drops at 185114 and 195112.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

18

0750

(U) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Neg loc ch's.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BOGK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0820

0850

(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane to Simon:
DTG 020500-022000 AC 32 UL BS 1095, LR BS1791
AC 33 3407-3610-4106-3703-start; AC/APD 98-20
2814-3216-3413-2810-start; clear/FMG.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

20

0900

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-126072, 3NA-ret.

M, Arty, DO

GD

21

0910

0935

(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane to Simon:
AC/APD 98-21 DTG 020500-022000 UL 1810, LR
2406; clear/FMG.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

22

0940

(C) Fm Tam Ky/CAN to Rosane: Flame drop
grids: 1-con tot-20; 2-con tot-19; clear TK/LN
Tien Phuoc-Tuong.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

23

0940

(U) Sent FSB construction data to Bde/
Simon by Rosane.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

24

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes:
A Co 2-123073, 3-129078, C Co 1-138008.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

25

1100

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-123072, 3-128077.

M, Arty, DO

GD

26

1133

1245

(C) Fm A Co to Rosane: At 1112 at 138059
while on a security patrol CP/A found 3 3x4
bunkers last used 1 mo or more. In bunkers found
3 alien mortar rounds believed to be 2 Russ 82
rds and 1 unidentified rd. 1 Russ and unidentified
rd will be extracted on day 3. Remaining Russ
rd detonated. Old mortar pit also found in
area overlooking Pro w/3 expended mortar casings.

12 pictures have been taken of loc, bunkers &
rounds. To Bde/Pane by Blevins at 1245.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

27

1205

(C) To Bde/Lark by Blevins: Have LOH rpt
to Blue Star 1500 today.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

28

1210

(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes:
A Co 3-128077, 3LP-130081, C Co 1-133009, 2LP-
166993.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

29

1300

(C) Loc changes: A Co CPLP-139064, 2LP-
125072, 3-128076, C Co 1-133009, 2LP-166993.

M, Arty, DO

GD

30

1405

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes:
A Co 3-132076, C Co 1LP-131009.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

31

1440

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: CG arrived at
Pro 1440.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

32

1450

(C) To Bde/Simon fm Nelson: Varnish 84h
cleared into APD 98-17 at 1445; clear/FMG.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

33

1500

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-124071, 3-133075.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOK

LOCATION

L3 Professional
BR173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1505	(C) To Bde/JKD by Nelson: Slow motion 6 (NFI) on station at 1505.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1540	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nellie: CG departed Pro at 1520. Gen was briefed by LTC Shannon on past, present and future ops. Gen discussed 4-3 as being obvious target for 409 Bn attack if they are planning a psychological splash. He spoke about RF/PF training. Intent is not to force training on them just make it available. 4-3 was instructed to stay out of center of An Dau area unless req by Tam Ky. Said we may work outside of 105 coverage during daylight only as long as we have 4.2 or gunship coverage. Will not night laager outside of 105 coverage.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: COL Smith arrived at 1600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1605	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Loc changes: A Co 2-121067, C Co 2LP-165995.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Haircut 45 (NFI) checked out of box at 1655: hotspots in APD 98-17 TOT 1455-1525; med: 278 984, 279989, 282004-286005; med cont: 279985-280986-297988, 278095-281994, 284995-284997-283 998, 275008-275000-274011.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1645	(C) To Bde/Smith by Nelson: LOH req day 2 1500-1700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 4LP-145983, 4LP-143 987.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Varnish 89h (NFI) checked into APD 98-18 at 1640.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Slow motion 6 (NFI) released at 1650. COL Smith departed Pro at 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1755	(C) To Bde/Schuman by APD bird: Checked out of APD 18, 19; APD 98-18 TOT 1635-1703 neg readings; APD 98-19 TOT 1705-1726; med 185116, 185118, 196118, 201113, 203115, 203122, 207 124, 214135, 215135, 217134; heavy cont: 206126-205127, 192118-194116; heavy: 215132, 219134.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
44		1755	(U) To Bde/Schuman by Nelson: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1800		(U) Lt Dewing relieved Lt Glasford as DO.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BN173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1835	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: 3/A Co at 1815 at 134075 found hooch 6x8 with 35 AK rds wrapped in docs, 1 VC/NVA jump boots, 1 pistol belt w/red star, 1 holster for chicom. Element had mechd the inside and outside of the hooch. Will leave for a couple of days, then return and pick up. Last used past 3 days. Docs will be backhauled. Trails in all directions.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1835		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Nelson: RS for day 2 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1840		(C) At 1815 at 122067 2/A Co found 1 6x8 hooch w/cultivated fields. Last used 3 days. Along river were footprints and recent signs. Element req sniper w/starlight to set up OP. Movement across river in E-W direction.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
49		1915	(C) To Bde/Hull, Tam Ky/RLB by Nelson: Finals: A Co CP-138059, 2-122067, 3-134075, B Co Pro, C Co CP-143985, 1/1-134009, 2/1-131009, 2-167994, D Co, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
50	1920		(C) Fm Bde/DS to TW: Info: DPG 020500-021800 AC 49 ZC2116 along river to road along road to ZC110085; AC 31 UL AS8697, LR AS9340.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
51	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Info only AC 35 UL AS9693, LR BS0487.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2015	2025	(C) Fm C Co to Whaley: to Bde/Hull: 1/1/ C Co had a mech detonate at 135007 at 2015.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	2025		(C) Fm Bde/Hull to Whaley: Flame drop approval 1 hook, 2 guns 020700-021200.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
55	2030		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Special AC, neg info and react; priority 7A; UL AF7919 LR AT 8117.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
56	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1112 at 138059 CP/A found 3 3x4 bunkers, 3 unidentified mortar rounds and 1 old mortar pit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY (cont.)

: At 1815 at 134075 3/A found 6x8 hooch w/
 miscellaneous doc and military equipment. At
 2015 at 135007 1/1/C had a mech detonate.

60

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

HUGH F. KAY, MAJ, INF, 3-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOOR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOOR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>02 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>02 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71
FROM		TO												
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE											
0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-138059, 2-122067, 3 134075, B Co-Pro, CCo CP-143985, 1/1-134009, 2/ 1-131009, 2-167994, D Co, Ron-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: RS of C Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Rpt: 1 ob, 1 un, 34 HE exp; OH: 313 HE, 98 WP, 410 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 1 self, 1 ob; OH 185 HE, 277 WP, 301 Ill; 3 HE, 8 Ill exp.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH bird on station in NH 39. Clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0540	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH bird spotted cultivated fields at 210075 and engaged w/neg results; broke station at 0540.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0600		(U) CPT Mendonca relieved LT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0655	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg change in radar report.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15		0705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: 1/1/C Co had neg results from mech detonation.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16		0743	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
17		0750	(U) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: NH 39 UL 1810, LR 2506; 021900-030600; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
19		0750	(C) To Bde/Pane and Tam Ky/Salles at 0800 by Whaley: Req EF 060700-061700 UL 2715, LR 3004; Req AFD 030800, 050800; 1: 1297-1797-1797 1291; 2: 1997-2397-2392-1992; EF box 040800		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL
---	---

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
Intervals 25 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

(cont.)

1800, 0800-1800 day 8; from 1297-E 4-3 bound-
ary-120898 to 1297.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde, MACV

GD

20

0840

0917

(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley to Dowley: DTG
030500-032000: AC/APD 98-24 1904, BS2496 (neg)
AC/APD 98-23 UL BS1297, LR BS1791 (OK) AC 36
2510-2810-3206-3203-start (OK); info and react

AC 37 UL AT9110, LR AT9603. Cleared by TGM.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

21

0845

(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to Whaley: There will
be teams in LRRP 48 0630. Radio relay team
will be on Pro for about 3 days. OK/TGM.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

22

0900

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-121066, 3LP-133
077.

M, Arty, DO

GD

23

0910

(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Varnish 89h
(NFI) into APD 98-21. Clear/TGM.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

24

0912

(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Req 3 hook
sorties 031000: 80 max from Chu Lai to Pro.
Report to central hook pad. Freq 43.05, G/C's
Chu Lai: Mosquito 14y; Pro: Mosquito 14b.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4

GD

25

0912

(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Pane by TJW.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

26

0925

(U) Revised Daily plans to Bde/Pane by
Whaley.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

27

0930

(U) Revised revised daily plans to Bde/
Pane by Whaley.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

28

0935

(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Snoopy 13 (NFI)
working area south of Tien Phuoc.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

29

0940

0940

(C) To Tam Ky/LKS and Bde/Salles B Co A0
1804-2404-2402-2602-2697-2097-start 030800-
151700. Clear/Tam Ky/Duong.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde,
MACV

GD

30

0940

(C) Fm Tam Ky/Salles to Whaley: Ren EF
neg clear/DO: friendlies in box; A Co and B
Co EF clear/DO.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

31

0950

(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: LTC Shannon de-
parted Pro at 0930.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

32

0950

(C) Fm Bde/Hey to TW: AC 38 info and re-
act: 030500-032000 UL BPO304, LR BS0898.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

33

1000

(C) A Co 2-121064, 3-134074, 3LP-ret, C Co
1-132003, 2-165994 to Bde/Pane by Whaley.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

34

1020

(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Varnish 89h
(NFI) cleared to recon by fire 193076, 2008;
departed 1020; clear/TGM.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCGK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1100

(C) Loc changes; A Co 2-123060, 3-135074, 4LP-136057.

M, Arty, DO

GD

36

1145

(C) A Co 3 plt at 137074 at 1145 found 6 bunkers w/overhead cover of logs and rocks 4x6 2 hooches 8x10; 1 NW-SE trail w/recent use in 1 week; will destroy.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

37

1155

(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: Loc changes: 2LP 123058, 3-137074, 4LP-134058.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

38

1205

(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: Haircut 45 (NFI) on station at 0810 for flame drop. 6 sorties on target; burned 90-95% of trgt area; neg second explosions or suitable LZ. Need to know BDA.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

39

1215

(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: LFC Shannon returned to Pro.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

40

1250

(C) Pm Varnish 89h (NFI) To TW: at 3015 spotted a lot of women and children and animals along river.

DO, S-3, S-2, CO

GD

41

1300

(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: CP/A at 1220 at 140059 1 NVA was moving W on E-W trail toward complex element found yesterday. He tripped mech and started crawling into bush. While element was pursuing they engaged w/SAP resulting in 1 NVA KIA, age 23, wearing black shirt, green trousers; CIA: 1 NVA poncho, 1 NVA canteen, 1 rice knife, small bag of grass 1 make-shift ruck cont: various personal items neg docs or ID or weapon; Element will destroy everything.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

42

1320

(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Sniper report: 6 tot; 1 school; 5 standdown; 1 Pro; 0 shots; 0 kills; 3 60 day loss; 1 30 day loss.

DO, S-2, CO, Bde

GD

43

1315

(C) Late Entry: Pm Bde/Basnar to Whaley: In near future 5 ARVN will be conducting ops near LZ Young; good poss they will be operating in northern portn of AO. Discussed by COL Leu and COL Smith this AM; neg further. On 12 Aug ARVN will be around New Hau Due and may work in western portion of AO. Will keep us informed.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

44

1300

(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-121063, 3-138075, C Co 1-130010, 2-164994.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
B2173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-ret, 3-140074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1405	(C) To Bde/Dowley by RR: Req safe repair man at Pro w/combination set.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1430	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Rosane: Req LOH fm 031500-031700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2LP-124055, C Co CP-145982.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Training Inspector arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1605	(C) To Bde/Simon by RR: AC bird needs clearance into AC 32: clear Pro/TGM; 1-6/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, 1-6, Bde	GD
51		1630	(C) To Bde/DWM by RLR: Loc changes: A Co 2-124059, 3-143072, C Co 1LP-130009, 2LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		1636	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: AC team out of AC 32 w/neg findings at 1635; in at 1605.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53		1644	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: COL Wagner arrived at Pro 1640 and departed 1720.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1705	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: Req RS bird at 0800 instead of 0900. Approved by Smith to Rosane at 1716.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
56	1800		(U) LT Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
57		1800	(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		1750	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by RLR: COL Wagner visited this loc. Discussed present and future ops and general objectives; departed 0720.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		1830	(C) To Bde/Hall by JN: DTG 030500-032000 AC 44 UL 0008, LR 0305; info and react; AC 33 3407-3610-4106-3703-start; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
60	1900		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Nelson: AC 32 UL 3407 3617-4106-3703-start; clear/JHD; clear HH/LPT and JFT.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
61		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JN: AC/APD 98-26 040500-042000 UL BF2600, LR BS3294; clear/JHD	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
63	2028		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to RLR: Gen McCaffery will arrive at Bde HQ 051300 for briefing. He		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AFM 7-10.5; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

(cont.

will then be taken on a tour to Batanga Penin-
sula (Eng) or Pro. If Pro: To be briefed by
LTC Shannon (standard briefing) re ops, PSB
defenses, drugs, field strength and re-up.
Confirmation at later date.

DO, S-3, CO,

GD

64

2040

(C) Pn Bde/Hall to JN: B Co 5-2-1 0700,
hook move 1000 1-2; flame drop: 1 hook, 2 guns
0730-1200. Passed to Rear/JL.

DO, S-3, CO, Rear

GD

65

2045

(C) To Bde: Finals: A Co CP-138059, 2-124
059, 2NA-123057, 3-149067, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-
145982, 1/1-128011, 2/1-130008, 2-164993, D Co
Ron-Chu Lai.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

66

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

67

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

68

2210

(C) To Bde/RPM by JN: Varnish 97h (NFI)
into NH 39 at 2145; clear/JHD. Out of box w/
neg results at 2210.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

69

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

70

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

3/A at 1145 at 137074 found 6 bunkers w/over-
head cover near 2 8x10 hooches. Hooches were
burned. A CP at 1220 at 140059 had mech deton-
ate. Enemy was engaged w/SAF resulting in 1
VC/NVA KIA. CIA was various personal equipment.
KIA had neg weapon or ID.

GD

71

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce P. Kay

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional DT173078	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 Aug 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-138059, 2-124059, 2 NA-123087, 3-149067, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-128011, 2/1-130008, 2-164993, D Co, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0035	(C) To Bde/Hull by JNP: RS of A Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Req LOH 1500-1700 day 4, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9		0405	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
11		0550	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg change in radar report.	DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0600		(U) CPT Mendonca relieved LT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0530	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 1 self, 1 ob, 1 un: 46 HE, 12 Ill exp; OH: 562 HE, 98 WP, 374 Ill, 6CS; 81mm: 2 ob, 2 un, 61 HE exp; OH: 325 HE, 117 WP, 239 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15	0740	0745	(C) Fm Bde/Shumaker to JP to Pane: NH 39 031800-040600, same grids; clear/EGB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0745		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JP: COL Smith will arrive at A Co at 1000 if LZ acceptable.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
17		0750	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Loc changes: A Co 2-123058, 3-147067, B Co CP-214000.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0840	(C) To Bde/Simon by Plonka: A Co opened metal box they found w/mortars other day. There was 1 new mortar rd 4-5" shorter than others. Poss 82mm rd; had Russ markings on it.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19		0855	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Simon by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3LP-144065, B Co 1	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0910	(C) To A Co by Nelson: New AO: BS1097-265970 along S boundary of AO-BS1087. Need PZ locs and Pax count for EF.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
22		1010	(C) A Co 3LP-145064, B Co 2-237998. To Bde/Pane by TW.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1015	1015	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into AC/APD 98-23; clear/EB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1015	(C) To Bde/Smith by TW: Req RS bird 0900-1800 day 4.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1025	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: AC 39 BT3203, BS 3998; AC 36 BS0290-1095-1090-0487; AC 35 React AT 9720-BT0517-BT0512-AT9715. Clear/EGB.	DO, S-3, CO, A, M, Bde	GD
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: COL Smith arrived at A Co CP at 1025.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1045	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: A Co 040800-1800 B Co 080800-081800; 1297-198 E boundary, along boundary-120898-start; clear 5th ARVN/LT.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
28	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-207986, 2-240999.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1110	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: COL Smith departed A Co 1100 and arrived at Pro w/LTC Shannon at 1110.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Req LOH at 031500 for VR; Approved by Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Flame drop in at 0830 and 1130; 6 sorties on target 70-75% burn mostly grass; neg second explosions; BDA No barrels dropped-90.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1135	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: AC out of AC/APD 98-23 at 1105.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1145	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: D Co PZ1-1010, LZ 1140; Ren PZ1-1120, LZ-1140.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: B Co 1LP-210 984, 1/2-236000, 2/2-240997, C Co 1-135006, D Co, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1208	(U) A Co EF Req passed to Bde/Pane by TW.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1240	(C) To Bde/Schmacker by Whaley: APD 98-23 TOT 1045-1105; med 154938, heavy 134995, heavy cont 127941-133936.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: COL Smith departed Pro at 1240.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co-Neg comms, C Co 2-162994.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1405	(C) To Bde/Morata by TW: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-124053, 3LP-ret; neg comms.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JN: LRRP at 257043.	DO, S-3, M	GD
41	1440		(C) 1/2/B Co at 1435 at 236000 found 1 8x15 hooch w/bunker. Destroyed by fire. 1 trail running E-W in area. Neg recent activity.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
42		1445	(C) To Bde/Lark fm Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) into AC 33.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: IOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-148065, B Co 1-217988, 1LP-ret, C Co 1-137006.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1530	(C) To Bde: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into AC 36; clear/EB; Tam Ky/DO.	DO, S-3, Bde, MACV	GD
46		1535	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) in AC 36; neg friendlies; FforF; Tam Ky/DO; Pro/EGB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Loc changes: B Co CP-210985, 1/2-235001, 2/2-246998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 89h (NFI) clear to engage bunkers at 289068 by EB Tam Ky/DO; out of AC 36, destroyed bunkers at 1625.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: IOH released at 1640.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50	1650		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Trone: At 1700 day 3 Bde CID is 58.15.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
51		1700	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Pane by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52		1605	(U) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by TW: Passed weekly plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-125052, 2LP-ret, B Co 2/2-246998.	M, Arty, DO	GD
54		1820	(U) To Bde/Pane by TW: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	1820		(C) To TW by Bde/Schumaker: AC 42 info and react: YC9502, ZBO690.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
56	1900		(C) Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDP-ECQK	LOCATION L2 Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		1920	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: Finals: A Co GP-134058, 2-126053, 3-148063, B Co GP-216-005, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-242000, Co C GP-145982, 1/1-136005, 1/2-133006, 2/1-16290, D Co - Professional, RCN- Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
58		1920	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: Request one scout dog for A Co Eagle Flight 4th of Aug Report to Blue Star Pad at 040700. Request ANC report to Blue Star at 0730. Bargin 14Y Freq: 43.05. Cleared Bde/Hatfield to Nelson. at 1950.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
59		1930	(C) To Bde/Hatfield and MAC-V by Nelson: Request Eagle Flight Box to Recon DTG 060800-1800. From 1297 East to 4/3 AO Boundary. Search along boundary to 120897 North to Start. Cleared Tam Ky-DO.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
60	1931		(C) Lt Dewing relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
62		2020	(C) Col Smith arrived at Professional Whaley to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
63		2030	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Whaley: Varnish 97H (NFI) into Night Hawk 39.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
64	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
65		2100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Whaley: Varnish 97H (NFI) out of Night Hawk 39.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
66		2155	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: Bde CO Col Smith has departed Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
67		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
68	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
69		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY: Neg Significant Tactical events on 3 Aug.					
70	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ INF

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 71	2400	4 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(U) Locations: A Co CP-134058, 2-126053, 3-148063, B Co CP-216003, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136005, 1/2-133006, 2-162994, D Co - Professional, RCN-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
4		0125	(C) To Bde/Flonka to Hatfield: Neg field element resupply tomorrow. Day 04.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
8		0455	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Flonka: 4.2 Report: On Hand: 681-HE; 368-ILL; 98-WP, 6-CS Expended-35-HE; 6-ILL; 81mm on Hand: 487-HE 339-ILL; 111-WP, Expended - Zero.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
11		0640	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Flonka: Radar reports neg. change.	DO, Bde	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dering as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 3-165-958.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane and MAC-V by Trone: Request clearance in APD Boxes 1) UL BS 1297; LR BS 1791; and 2) UL BS 1997; LR BS 2392 DTG 050500-051900 Aug 71. From Bde/ Heavy & Continuous readings at BS 127942 to BS 133936 BS 153937, and BS 132955, URI at BS 227965.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
16		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 39H needs clearance into APD 90-26. Varnish (NPT)	DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
17	0840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Requested clearance on 1) NH 39 UL 1810 LR 2506 - DTG 041900 to 050600. 2) NH 38 BT 3610 to 3912 to 1406 to 4202, and 3) NH 37 BT 2410 to 2810	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1968 O - 348-000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

24

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQK

L2 Professional
B 173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

4 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

(C) Cont: To 3206 to 3202. Cleared ED.

DO, M, Arty, Bde,

CL

18

0845

(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley to SFC Blas: Received instructions on Weekly and Daily Plans.

Henceforth Bde wants the Breakdown of Weekly Plans submitted with more detail.

DO, S-3,

CL

19

0900

(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: Varnish 89H (NFI) departed APD 98-26 at 0900.

DO, Bde, S-3, Arty

CL

20

0900

(C) Locations: A Company 2-156954.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

21

0900

(C) From Bde/Simon to Nelson: Dated 9 July Subject 1/2 size Smoke Grenade and Ground Illuminating Signal Evaluation. Form's were attached and must be into Bde by Tomorrow.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

CL

22

1000

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request Clearance on Following: 1) AC APD 98-28 BS 1997 to 2397 to 2392 to 1992 to Start. 2) AC 30 BT 1717 to 2215 to 2512 to 2008 to Start. 3) AC 31 BT 2706 to 3203 to 3200 to 2700 to Start. React Boxes. 1) AC 33 UL BT 1027 LR 1422. 2) AC 32 UL AS 2292, LR AS 8787. Relayed to Tam Ky by Nelson.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3, M

CL

23

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co 2/3-239-997, 1/1-202985.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

24

1025

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Request extension of Blade time for Eagle Flight to 1130.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO

CL

25

1035

(C) From Bde/CES to Trone: APD 98-26 Time over Target 0835 to 0859 in the grid 267974. One medium hotspot.

DO, S-3, CO

CL

26

1040

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith arrived at FSB Professional.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO,

CL

27

1045

Dowley

(C) From Bde/LT Dowley to Trone: Blade time for Eagle Flight is extended to 1130

DO, CO, Bde, S-3,

CL

28

1100

(C) Locations: B Co 1-LP-196984, 2/1-LP-237005.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

29

1130

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith has departed Professional at this time.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

CL

30

1140

(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: If CIA radio has a frequency selector it is not to be tampered with. Also gather info on type of machinegun captured.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO,

CL

31

1200

(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: B Co 2/1-237-007-LP, C Co 2-161995, 1-136005.

DO, Bde, CO, M, Arty

CL

32

1300

(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-126053, 3-148063, B 2/1-LP-returned. 2/2-242001, C Co

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQK

LZ Professional
BT 173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 1971

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

(C) Cont: 2/1-160000.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

33

1330

(C) To Bde/Marade by Nelson: Passed times of Eagle Flight, and times of the CA flight. Lift Birds were released at 1210 and AMC was released at 1225.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

34

1345

(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: R/S request. DTG 050700 to 051700.

CO, S-3, Bde, DO

CL

35

1400

(C) From Bde/Simon to Trene: On future CA requests all frequencies used should be included to eliminate confusion and provide better commo.

DO, S-3, CO

CL

36

Lawson 1400

(C) Locations: B Company-1/1-LP-221983, 2/2-212002, passed to Bde/Simon by Nelson.

DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty

CL

37

1500

(C) Locations: Co A 3-147062, Co B 2/1-LP-237003, C Co 2-159998.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

38

1520

(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request LO 051500 to 051700. 30 minute standby.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

39

1600

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co 2-127-077, 3-147063, B Company LP 2-238004.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

CL

40

1630

(C) From Bde/Schuman to Rosane: Concerning APD for Day 05, UL BS 1297 - yesterday, UL BS 1997-Clear today for tomorrow.

DO, M, S-3, CO

CL

41

1700

(C) Locations: A Co 2-129045, 3-144061, B Co 2-LP-239005, C Co 1/1-135002, 1/2-133000, 2/1-159999, 4-LP-147983.

DO, M, Arty, S-3,

CL

42

1800

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: B Co 2-LP-returned, 4-LP-212005.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

43

1800

(C) Lt. Doving relieved CPT Mendence as Duty Officer.

DO

CL

44

1810

(C) From Bde/Cpt Walden to Rosane: Suspended Lot - 81mm HE C-256. Lot KH 11-25 backhaul ASAP, due to shortround. How much have we on hand? Answer-NONE. Does Cpt Mendence want an Air Strike on A Companies hospital position? Answer-NO. Answers were submitted by Rosane to Pane at 1820.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO,

CL

45

1910

(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: A Co 3rd Flt. at Grid coordinate 165958 (Prefix BT), in addition to earlier spot, element found 4 hootches and 2 were under construction. A bamboo water pipe and cold water shower. 400 lbs of rice destroyed also destroyed were 100 lbs of potatoes and corn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(C) Cont: and one storage bin with a capacity of 1000 lbs. 2 lbs of soybean oil donated by the U.S. with a helping hand picture on it. The doctor was wearing a swiss made Paul Grand watch.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde,	CL
46	1918		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC 46 UL YC 9502 LR ZB 0690 (React). AC 45 AT 9720 to BT 0517 to 0512 to AT 9715 to Start. Need Clearance. Clear JHD. To Hall by Rosane.	DO, M, Artv, S-3, CO	CL
47		1920	(C) Finals: A CP- 134058, 2-129045, 3-144061, B CP-216005, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, 2/3-237997, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136001, 1/2-133002, 2-159999, D Co - Professional, Ren-Professional.	DO, M, Artv, Bde, S-3	CL
48		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO Bde	CL
49	2040		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Read out on A Co's Hospital documents. Personal letters books, diaries. Mobil surgical Hospital to V.C. Province.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL
50	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
51		2155	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Request R/S bird to report to Blue Star Pad at 050700.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL
52		2200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: NH 39 (NFI) reported on station. Cleared targets of military opportunity by Lt. Dewing. Checked out Radar sightings with Neg. Results. Broke station at 2235.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Artv	CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
54		2225	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: Radar Sightings 1810 miles, 1700 meters, more than 2 individuals moving south.	DO, Artv, S-3, CO Bde	CL
55	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56	2340		(C) From Bde/Lt Moye to Plonka: 24 Corp G-3 Col. John E. Connolly expected to visit Professional on day 7.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
57		2325	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Hall by Plonka: On station is NH 38 (NFI), standard rules of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
 AVDF-EGOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Aug 71

2400

04 Aug 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

(C) Cont: engagement. Had negative sightings and broke station at 2350.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde, CL

58

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde, CL

JOURNAL SUMMARY: Alpha Co 3rd Plt. at 165958 engaged 3 VC resulting in one VC-KIA. CIA were 400 lbs. of rice, 100 lbs of Potatoes and several boxes of surgical instruments. 4 Hootches and 2 of them were under construction. All were destroyed.

59

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

L2 Professional
Bt173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-129045, 3-144061, Co B CP-216005, 1-209986, 236002, 2/2-244000, 2/3-237997, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136001, 1/2-133002, 2-159999, D Co -Professional RCN-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0003		(C) Late Entry: Day 04 0845, From Bde/ Cpt Basner to Trone: Major Ogilvy who was a New Zealand Army Infantry officer will arrive at 23rd Inf. Div for a visit of the entire month of August. He will arrive at the 198th Bde 13 August. He will be briefed and then he will visit FSB Professional for approximately four days. Primary purpose is to observe the operational aspects of the Battalion. The Major is cleared to go to the Bush of stay on the Fire Base, which ever he desires. He has Top Secret Clearance.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
5		0101	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: R/S of Charlie Company from 0900 to 1100.	DO, S-4, S-3, Bde.	CL
6		0155	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: The CO's Daily Operational Plans were submitted.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
7		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO Bde	CL
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
12		0635	(C) From Bde/Terry to Plonka: 4.2 Report. On Hand: 616-HE; 98-WP; 352-I11, 6-CS. 81mm on hand: 417 HE; 113-WP- 339-I11; 4.2 expended-65 HE; 16-I11, 81mm Expanded; 70-HE 4-WP.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
14	0700		(C) To Bde/Maye by Plonka: Radar report negative change.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL

Group 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Intervale; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECOK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 AUG 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0730		(U) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde/ Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: If Col Smith (Bde CO) wants to visit Charlie Co, he will have to jump about 3 feet as it is not a sit-down LZ.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Clearance for Night Hawk: NH 35 UL 1610 LR 2406, NH 36 BT 3407 to 3509 to 3905 to 3704 to start. 38- sent day 04. All Cleared EB.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
19	0835		(C) Late Entry: Day 04, 0835 AC boxes for clearance. React Box-AC/APD 98-30 UL BS 0097 LR BS 0981, AC APD 98-31 BS 2398 to BT 2802 to BS 3197 to BS 2694, AC 32 BT 3306 to 3600 to 4004 to 3601 AC 34 UL BS 1396 LR BS 1992, AC 36 UL ZC 0500 LR ZB 2095, AC 32 & 36 Clear, APD 98-30 & 31 Both clear and Air Cav 34 received negative clearance, due to Eagle Flights. Passed to Pane by Trone.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL
20		0900	(C) From 3 to Bde/Schumaker by Trone: Col Shannon had departed Professional at this time.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-128045, 3-LP-145065	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22		0925	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: CA request for Recon's Eagle Flight submitted.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
23	0930		(C) Bravo Company 3squad 2nd Plt. at grid 234003 detonated a booby trap. The Booby trap was just a blasting cap with some unknown explosive inside a can. No one was injured in the Blast. Believed it to be an early warning device. Regleg processed and fired with unknown results.	DO, B, S-3, CO, Arty	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: A Co 2/1-131047, 3-143060, both had LP return. Co B 2/2-LP-235002, Co C 1-142998, 2-160999,	DO, Bde, S-3, Arty,	CL
25	1055		(C) From Bde/LCB to Trone: The Division Commander and Generals McCaffry and Delvin will visit FSB Professional at DTG 051345.	CO, S-3, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQL

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26		1055	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: Varnish 89H reported on station to work AC 31.	(NFI) DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-133044, 3-145059, 4-LP-134059, Co B 1-203984, 2/1-235003, 2/2-245003, 2/3-238999.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28		1110	(C) To Hau Duc Dist. by Trone: LTC Shannon would like to know if you would like our medics to assist you with a med cap. reply was - negative at this time.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
29	1110		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: Resupply bird will be on station 060800 to 1800.	DO, S-2, S-4, CO,	CL
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Varnish 89H AC 31 Checked out at this time.	(NFI) DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: A Co 2-LP-132048, 3-LP-145058, Co B 1-203984, 2/1-235003, 2/2-245004, 2/3-238999.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
32	1235		(C) From Bde/Schmacker to Trone: Received intell report. Passed to S-2 and attached to back of Journal.	DO, S-2, S-3, M, CO	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: A 3-149058, Co B 1/2-201986, 2/1-237003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-233000.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34		1310	(C) To Bde/Salles by Trone: Request Recon AO Box Cleared BT 1808-BT 2008-BT 2006 BT 2106 BT 2104-BT 1804-Start. DTG 070700-11-1800. Clear T.K. by Duong.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
35		1320	(C) To Bde/Salles and MAC-V by Trone: Request AO Box Clear UL BT 2012 -LR BT 2806 DTG 070800-191800, Clear T.K. Duong.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
36		1340	(C) To Bde/Pace by Trone: Request Scout Dog Name Sarge be at Blue Star either this afternoon or at 0700 hrs. day 06 Aug 71. For Recon Eagle Flight.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: A Co 2-LP-136044, Co B 1/1-204993, 1/2-LP-195985, Co C 1/1-LP-141995.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL
38	1400		(C) From Bde/Pace to Rosane: Scout Dog will be at Blue Star Pad 060700.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
39	1425		(C) From Bde/Cpt Pasner to Rosane: Col Smith due at Professional in 20 minutes. Also Major Holland. Arrived at 1500. Departed Professional at 1620. Passed to Simon.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-PCOK

LZ Professional
BT173070

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

05 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1417

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Rosane Varnish 89H (NFI) into AFD 98-23. Nearest Friendlies are one click north.

DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde

CL

41

1430

(C) To Bde/Cpt Pasner by Rosane: Scout Dog will be on Blue star Pad at 051530 for extraction to Professional.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

CL

42

1445

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Varnish 89V (NFI) out of AFD 98-23 Broke station at 1445

DO, S-3, Bde, M,

CL

43

1500

(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-136044, 3-148055.

DO, M, Arty, S-2

CL

44

1511

(C) From Bde/Lt Pererson to Rosane: AC/AFD 98-28 Hot Spots - Tot 1425 to 1443 2 medium Hot Spots. BS 198954 to 202948, BS 221963 to 224964. 3 Medium Continuous Hot Spots BS 202946 to 204944 BS 213962 to 213962 to 213958 & BS 224940 to 225937.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, M

CL

45

1600

(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: A Co 2-LP 134045 3-151054, Co B 1/2-LP returned,

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3

CL

46

1615

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: C Co, 2nd Plt at 160999 EM initials J.P. # 0946 (last 4 numbers of SSAN) accidentally had weapon discharge round and wounding him in the foot. E-7 saw the incident and will testify that it was an accident.

DO, S-3, C, Bde, CO

CL

47

1800

(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co 2-LP returned, 3-152052, Co B 2-238007, Co G CP-148985, 1-LP Returned, 2-157000,

DO, M, Arty, Bde,

CL

48

1835

(C) From Bde/Schuman to Rosane: AC 44 React UL ZC 0502 LR ZB 2095 (Priority #7), AC 46 React UL ZB 2295 LR AS 8787, priority #10, AC 45 Need clearance on UL 0996 LR 1992. 45 received negative clearance because of Eagle Flight.

DO, Bde, M, S-3, CO

CL

49

1910

(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Rosane: Eagle Flight approved Package 5/2/1. 060700-1200.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

50

1930

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: inals: A CP-134052, 2-133045, 3-152052, Co B CP-216005 1/1-202993, 1/2-199987, 2/1-298003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-235004, Co G CP-145986, 1/1-142995, 1/2-143-998, 2-157000. D-Professional, Ren-Professional.

DO, Bde, M, Arty,

CL

51

2000

(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-570-570

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
53	2145		(C) From Bde/Lt. Moya to Nelson: Eagle Flight time 0830 to 1330.	Recon, DO, S-3, CO,	CL
54	2146		(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Lt Moya by Nelson: Varnish 97H NFI reported on station into NH 35 at 2145. Found shelter for one pack, neg, further sightings and departed box at 2215. Entered Box 36 2225 and again had negative sightings. Broke station at 2245.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
55		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
56		2245	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH 38 (NFI) entered box. Had negative sightings and broke station at 2300.	DO, Bde, M Arty	CL
57	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
58	2333		(C) From Bde/Hudson to Plonka: Ref. Item: In regards to 10 bags of cement which we sent to Professional 5 to 6 days ago. Will discuss in morning with personnel involved.	DO	CL
59		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 3/2/B Co at 0930 vic234003 detonated a booby trap. There were negative US casualties. Element believed it was an early warning device.		
60	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERUB F. KAY

MAJOR INFANTRY S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
06 Aug 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-133045, 3-152052, B CP-216005, 1/1-202993, 1/2-199987, 2/1-238003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-235004, C CP-145-986, 1/1-142995, 1/2-143998, 2-157000, Co D-FSB Professional, Rcn-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
3		0045	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S of A and B Companies from 0800 to 1100.	DO, A, B, S-4, Bde,	CL
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Sniper Report passed.	DO, Bde, S-2	CL
5	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
7	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Passed CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Hull(Terry) by Plonka: 4.2 report submitted. On hand 521-HE; 572-I11; 96-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on hand. 384-HE; 339-I11; 113-WP; 4.2 Expanded 95-HE; 2-WP.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
13		0630	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Plonka: Air Cav 32 on station, received standard American Rules of Engagement.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
15		0730	(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
16		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: AC 32: Living Area, pets, pans, given clearance to engage by Cpt Mendonca. Vic 349066. Engaged with unknown results, and broke station 0725.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
18	0812		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: NH 37-BT2508 to 2810 to 3306 to 2904 to Start.	Group 4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: Night Hawk 35-Same; Night Hawk 38-Same. Cleared - Mendonca, Cpt-Inf.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, CO	CL
19		0820	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: AMC on station 060820-Minuteman 25.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
20	0840		(C) From Bde/Simon to Whaley: Eagle Flight Box for 1/6 Bn DTG 080600 to 152400. Grid BS 2696 to 2894 to 3499 to BT 3102 to Start.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
21	847		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/APD 98-33 React Box-UL BT1127 LR1523, AC 34 React Box-UL AS9192 LR BS 0283, AC 33 BT 2106 to 2506 to 3002 to 2600 to Start. All Clear TM.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1-205993, 2-244008, 4-LP-217006, Co C 4-LP-145988.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0935		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: URI Code B BT 195131.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, M,	CL
24		0949	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Submitted CA request for D Co and the move of A CP and RCN.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
25		0955	(C) To Bde/Peterson by Rosane: Request APD Box BS 1597 - BS 1993 DTG 070800-071800.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, CO,	CE
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: A CO CP 134064, 2-132045, 3-150053. Co C-CP-146986, 1-140995, Co D-1-149950, Ren-123962	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1030		(C) From Bde/CES to Rosane: Need Clearance AC/APD 98-34 UL BS 1597 LR BS 1993. Cleared Cpt Mendonca.	DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3	CL
28		1040	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Vic 244-003, B Co 2nd Platoon, while R/S bird was going to element LZ received small arms fire. One man from B Co on the bird was wounded. R/S bird evacuated man to 91st EVAC. Suspect enemy location vic 244999. Neg knowledge of any hits on bird. Man was hit in leg. Element is engaging with 79 fire and red leg has a mission worked up at this time. R/S bird was at an altitude of 4 feet, hovering and received 3 rounds, one in nose under carriage and one on medic. Direction from aircraft 270 degrees.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, Art-	CL
29		1045	(C) To Bde/RAS from Rosane: Request R/S bird from 070800 to 071800.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co C 1- 135993, 4-LP-146987, Co D 1-137952.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		HOUR 0801	DATE 06 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31		1125	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: D Co 1st Platoon Eagle Flight-Element in vic 149950. at 1125 found 3 hootches what they believe to be more of a camp. CIA were- 1 Weanen-SKS documents, 1 medal or award, All Equipment will be backhauled to Professional. Trails running E-W; N-S, Showed very recent use. Complete spot to follow.		DO, Bde, CO, S-3, D, M		CL
32		1150	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Ref Item # 31: Element found 15 hootches, 2 Chi-Com grenades, unknown # of AK-47 Rounds. Also found tunnel system running from hootch to hootch. App. 4' x 4'. Inside tunnel found 2 SKS's very good shape. Found 1 Ton of Corn 2 Tons of rice-unpolished, Destroyed by Fire. Further equipment was backhauled to Pro.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde, D		CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: Negative Location Changes for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, Bde,		CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: A Co CP-Day Ambush-134058, 3-153050, Co B-2-LP-249001, 2/2LP-241000, Co C 2-LP-157001, 4-LP-Returned. RCN-Professional.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
35		1338	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: AMC bird released at this time. Times of PZ & LZ pick-ups were passed in, as they took place.		DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Co A 3-155048, Co B 2/1-LP returned, 2/2-LP returned Co C 1/1-LP-136991, 1/2-LP-138993.		DO, M, Bde, Arty, S-3		CL
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Request LOH 071500 to 071700. 30 Minute standby.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL
38	1455		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: Bde called and asked if B Co had completed sweeps of area where R/S bird was fired on. The answer was yes with Negative results.		S-3, DO, CO, Bde, B		CL
39	1500		(C) Locations: (Slow Motion 2 (LOH) reported on station). A Co 2-133045, 3-157-049, Co C 1/1-LP returned, 1/2-LP returned.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
40		1530	(C) To Bde/Lt Peterson by Trone: Slow Motion (LOH) broke station at 1525.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL
41		1545	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co 2/2 vic 247002, while sweeping area found 2 hootches 10 x 20, also found one tunnel 8 feet long, 2 shirts, 2 Shiters made of Rock, one table in				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

(C) Cont: hootch. Fresh pot of roots and cuttings, one pair of black pants. Elements KCS says note dated 05 says VC in area but will leave shortly, but will VC sympathizers in area. Trails ran from W-E. Trails showed signs of recent use.

DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO

CL

42

1600

(C) To Bde/Hay from Trone: Co A 2-134-044, 3-161049,

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

43

1635

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Alert Sounded at 1600. Elements checked in at 1605. Took 4 rounds off South South East, Prox-200 meters off Professional. Estimate size to be 105 or 81mm. Alert Ended 1615. Grid 176071, impact area.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO

CL

44

1635

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Through Tam Ky it was discovered the Hau Due people had fired 4-6 rounds into grid 1707. No explanation was given and no clearance had been given.

DO, Bde, S-3,

CL

45

1700

(C) Locations: A Co 2-134043, 3-160041

DO, Bde, M, Arty,

CL

46

1715

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: R/S bird released at 1710.

DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO

CL

47

1800

(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Trone: 1) 0630-0900 Time of Ball Game. 2) Order of Business.

A) C Co - CA; B) A Co-1 rifle Plt. CA. C) Recon - CA, D) D Co CA.

DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3,

CL

48

1800

(C) To Bde/Hay by Trone: Co B 1/1-203990 1/2-197984,

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

49

1840

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request Clearance for AC 45 UL BS 1597 LR 2193.

Negative clearance from Professional due to up coming Eagle Flight. To Bde/Pane by Trone

DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO

CL

50

1850

(C) On August 7 the new 24th Copr G-3 Colonel Connally will visit Professional Between 1515 and 1545. From Bde/Pane to Trone.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

51

1900

(C) Neg Location changes for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

52

1905

(C) To Bde/Pane/Hull by Trone: B Co 2/2 vic 247002, Element engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC was moving from North to South on a well used trail. VC 25 Years old. Had 1 AK-47 in good condition, 1 GI Frag. Element will Bury VC. VC Had no ID. Engaged at 40 meters.

DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		2000	(C) To Bde/ Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde,	CL
54		2030	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: A CP-130064, 2-134042, 3-160046, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-201990, 1/2-194983, 2/1-244002, 2/2-246003, 2/3-248007 Co C CP-146986 1/1-136991, 1/2-138993, 2-156003, D Co - Pro. Ren-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
55	2100		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56		2130	(C) To Bde/Hull by Trone: Varnish 97M (NFI) reported on station.	DO, Bde, M,	CL
57		2200	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
58		2210	(C) To Bde/Hull by Trone: AC 35 engaged one heotch w/possible bunker complex with negative results. Left Box at 2200. Entered Box 37 with clearance from JHD	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
59		2220	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 300-058 suspected enemy location. Night Hawk 37 left box 37 and entered box 38 with clearance from JHD	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
60	2300		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
61		2400	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			At 061040 vic 244003 2/B company while being resupplied received several rounds of SAF. The R/S Bird had 2 hits, one SM was injured and evacuated to 91st. At 1125 vic 149950 1/D found 15 Heotches with tunnels under the heotches. CIA were 3 SXS with 2 Chi-Cems. One ton of Corn & one Ton of rice. Everything destroyed, except for rifles and Chi Cems. 2/2/B at 247002 while sweeping area of contact found some clothing and heotches which they destroyed. 2/2/B at 247002 at 1905 engaged 1 VC and RESULTS one KIA. CIA was 1 AK 47- and 1 US Frag. KIA was approximately 25 years of Age. Weapon and Frag back-hauled to Fire Base.		
62	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969 O-348-242

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 40

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP - 130064, 2-134042, 3-160045, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-201990, 2/2-246005, 2/1-244002, 1/2-194983, 2/3-248-007, Co C CP-146986, 1/1-136991, 1/2-138993, 2-156003, D Co - Professional, Ron - Professional. DO, M, Arty,		CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
7	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
8		0515	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report 453-HE; 96-WP; 570-ILL; 6-CS, 81mm on Hand-490 HE; 113-WP; 420-ILL; Expended 29-HE of 81mm and 4.2 expenditures- 68 HE; 2 ILL.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
9		0530	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Daily Plans submitted. The CO's Daily Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
10		0600	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Submitted neg sitrep & Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
11		0605	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: AMC bird on station.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
14		0740	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plonka: Col Smith and Major Holland arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
15	0755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance: NH 37 Same; NH 35 Same; NH 38 same. All Clear Cpt Mendonca. Rosane to Murata at Bde.	DO, Bde, M, S-3	CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde: Negative Location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
17		0825	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Varnish 89H (NFI) reported out of AC 33 with neg findings.	DO, M, Arty Bde,	CL
18	0820		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance NH 33 UL BT 2517, LR 3212 Clear Cpt Mendonca.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 25 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O 374-728

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0900

(C) Locations: Co A CP- 146044.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

20

0900

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: B Company
2/2-vic 247002, Element went back to where heatches
were and where they got KIA yesterday. Found
one magazine from AK 47 and 30 rounds in it.
one note on VC dated 05 Aug. KCS translated
VC were to go down blue line to buy rice for
VC company up stream. VC went down stream
but did not find any rice to buy. He was there
informed to move up stream 1 day's walk from the
spot where the VC was KIA.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-2

CL

21

0908

(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Col.
Smith and Major Holland have departed Professional
at this time.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

22

0935

(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: D Company
CP vic 253082 While CA bird hovered over LZ
at 15 feet, packs jumped onto LZ. Line # 48
SP/4 Feldeisen, Stephen 072-42-2372

DO, D, S-3, CO, Bde.

CL

23

0945

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need
Clearance AC APD 98-31 BS 2398 to BT 2803 to BS 3197 to
BS 2694 to Start. Clear Cpt Mendonca. AC 38
BT 2808 to 3008 to 3306 to 3303 to 3003 to
Start. Clear Cpt Mendonca: AC/APD 98-30 React
Box: UL BS 0097 LR BS 0989.

DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

24

1000

(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: A Co 2-
135041 3-165045, Co D - 253082, Ren-198057.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

25

1054

(C) To Bde/Simon By Rosane: Submitted
request for Eagle Flight of B Co.

DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde

CL

26

1100

(C) Locations: Co A CP 146041, 2-136-
038, 3-162040, Co B 1/1-200990, 1/2- 201990,
Co D 1-264073, 2-263096, Ren-198058.

DO, M, Arty, S-3,

CL

27

1105

(C) To Helix 24 (NFI) by Nelson: Air
Strike Grid BS 146970 cleared Professional
Cpt Mendonca, nearest friendlies 7 clicks
North.

DO, M, CO, S-3

CL

28

1126

(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: AMG bird
broke station at 1126. Lift Ships Broke at
1123. Times of PL & LZ pick-ups were submitted
as they took place.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

29

1150

(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Request
extention to A Co AO BT 1705-1805-1801-1301-
1302 to DTG 111800.

DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde, A

CL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-PCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT174078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1200

(C) To Bde/J.P. by Rosane: A Co CP-
147040, 2-137037, 3-164-035,

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

31

1300

(C) Locations: D Co CP-257089, 1-
264072, 2/1-269097, 2/2-265092,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

32

1314

(C) To Bde/DWM by Rosane: Request LOH
at 081500 to 081700, 30 Minute stand-by.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

CL

33

1320

(C) To Bde/DWM by Rosane: Request 4
personnel from FDC school in 81mm & 4.2 mortar
Order of schooling SP/4 Wigfall, Erenst 249-
86-5529, PMOS 11C20, SP/4 Dunn, Jimmy 253-78-
0764, PMOS, SP/4 Lawn, Neal 292-50-8849, PMOS
11 C 20, SSG Streeter, James, W. 419-60-5862
PMOS 11C40.

DO, S-3, S-4, S-1, CO

CL

34

1400

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A Co 2-LP-
139036, Co B 2-LP-242001, Ren-199060.

DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty

CL

35

1410

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Company
via 244003, 2/1- While on LP moving down
trail 150 meters to the South of Heavy Day
logger, Line # 2 was walking point and line
76 walking slack when line # 76 tripped
booby trap. Booby Trap was a pressure device hand
Frag. results: 3 US WIA. Line # 2=1st LT.
Petro, Joseph 202-40-2537, Line # 76 SP/4
Pospisil, Alfred, 446-54-5491, Line # 67
Mitchell, Blakely 400-74-5765. Line # 76-KIA.

DO, Bde, S-3, S-1

CL

36

1500

(C) Locations: A Co 3- 166035,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

37

1505

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Slow Motion
LOH reported on station.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

CL

38

1525

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: ADC-M arrived
on FSB Professional.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde.

CL

39

1550

(C) Slow Motion LOH broke station,
passed to Pane at Bde/ By Trone.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO

CL

40

1600

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-LP-
138035, 3-168035, Co B 2/2-246005, Co D 1-265-
072, 2/1-274098, 2/2-265095,

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

41

1605

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: ADC-M was
briefed on present operational happenings,
and on booby trap incidents, and they discussed
the possible upcoming jump and 3 Eagle Flights.
Departed Professional at 1545.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

42

1700

(C) Locations: Co D 1-265071, 2/1-269-
095, 2/2-266094, RCN-109062.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LZ Professional
BT 173078

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1700	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: B Company CP vic 218007, Element spotted 2 VC fishing in stream. Element engaged from approximately 100 meters. Results: 2 VC fleeing to the East. VC were wearing black pants. Element found one fishing net and neg blood trails.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, R,	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45	1800		(C) Lt Dowling relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
46	1840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/AFD 98-31 is now AC 49.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
47	1900		(C) Negative location change for this hour.	DO, S-3,	CL
48		2005	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Finals: A CP-147040, 2-141038, 3-174034, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200989, 2/1 & 2/2-246005, 2/3-248007, Co C - Professional, Co D-257080-CP, 1-265071, 2/1 - 269095, 2/2-266094, Ren-199062.	CO, Bde, DO, S-3, M Arty,	CL
49		2030	(C) To Bde/Hall from Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) checked into NH 35. Fire for fire clearance by JHD. At 2050 requested clearance to engage old French building at 209073. Cleared JHD. Varnish 97H (NFI) broke station at 2100 with negative results.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL
50	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
51		2110	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Varnish 97H entered NH 38 with targets of military opportunity clearance from JHD. He broke station at 2130 with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
52		2200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Request information concerning Eagle Flight. Need confirmation of number of birds we'll have. Answer - 4/2/1. Time- 0730-1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
54	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
55		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 1/2/B at 1410 at 244003 moving down trail tripped a booby trap. Resulting in 2 US WIA and one KIA. Wounded were dusted off to 91st EVA. B CP engaged 2 VC at 100meters. Negative results					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

L2 Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

JOURNAL SUMMARY CONT: The VC evaded to the East. Vic
 218007.

56 2400

(C) Journal Closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY MAJOR, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQX

LOCATION

LC Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(C) Journal Opened.

CL

2

0002

(C) Locations: A CP-147040, 2-141038 3-174034, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200-989, 2-246005, 2/3-248007, Co C - Professional, D Co CP-257080, 1-265071, 2/1-269095, 2/2-266094, RCN-199062.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

3

0100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

4

0200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

5

0300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

6

0400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde

CL

7

0430

(C) Bde/Hall by Plonka: Submitted Daily Operational Plans of CO.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

8

0500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

9

0500

(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 390-HE; 569-ILL; 96-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on hand: 476-HE; 420-ILL; 113-WP. 4.2 expended 63-HE; 1-ILL.

DO, Bde, S-3

CL

10

0600

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

11

0700

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

12

0730

(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Dewing as Duty Officer.

DO

CL

13

0740

(C) To Bde/Fane by Plonka: Negative change with radar.

DO, Bde, S-3

CL

14

0800

(C) To Bde/ Negative change for this hour concerning locations.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

15

0845

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Boxes AC 31 UL 9195 LR AS 9968; Need Clearance for the following: AC 32 BT 2914 to 3216 to 3611 to 3111 to start. AC 33 BT 1811 to 2613 to 2409 to 1809 to start. DTG for all the above: 090500-092000 All Clear Cpt Mendonca.

DO, S-3, Bde, M,

CL

16

0900

(C) Helix 24 (NFI) working APD 49 2820 to 3099 to 3097 to 2694 to 2398. Clear TCM.

DO, M, S-3, CO

CL

17

0900

(C) Locations: A 2- 143037 Co B CP-130915 1-4/CP. RCN-190067

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

18

0945

(C) From Bde/Marata to Trone: Cpt McNolte (MAC-V S-3 Adviser) and Lt. Boyd (division

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Aug 71

2400

08 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

(C) Cont: Liaison) from Tam Ky will arrive at Professional 081100 to discuss future plans and operations.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

19

0945

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B company 2 platoon via 140917 found old punge stakes, and 3 hoatches. Size 6 x 10 and 1 tunnel 8 feet deep. Also found 20 lbs of corn and 5lbs of salt with some farm tools. Was found south of Blue Line running East to West. Hoatches about 4 months old.

DO, S-3, CO, B, Bde.

CL

20

1000

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Locations: A Co 2-143035, 3-175032, Co B 2-140917, Co D 1-265073, 2/1-268098.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

21

1100

(C) Locations: A CP-LP-149039, CP-OP-149039, 2-LP-147034, 3-176030, Co D CP-LP-265076, 1-265074, 2/1-264097, 2/2-LP-263086.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

22

1115

(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Blade time for R/S bird 09 Aug. from 0800-1800. Bird to report to Blue Star Pad.

DO, Bde, S-3, S-4, CO

CL

23

1120

(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: New Night Hawk box NH 36 BS 4597 to 5093 to 5090 to 4590 to Start.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

24

1155

(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: AMC bird broke station at 1155 and Lift ship broke station at 1150.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

25

1200

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Co A CP-LP returned, 2-LP-147032, 3-175029.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

26

1230

(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: D 1/6 is having an Eagle Flight 09 Aug. Will return to Chu Lai after the Eagle Flight. LZ1-278962, LZ2-222965, LZ 3-296972, LZ4-305993.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO

CL

27

1240

(C) To Bde/Marata by Nelson: A Company 3rd Plt. While on LP via 175029, element spotted 5 VC which they engaged. Results: 5 VC-KIA. VC were crossing blue line travelling North to South. The point man in the element yelled Chieu Hai. Upon hearing this VC evaded to the East and were engaged at 30 meters. They were Black P.J.'s and carried rucksacks

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969 O - 311,723

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 71

2100

04 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

(C) Cont: containing 50 lbs of rice.,
and various other clothing. They appeared to
be transporters and had negative ID or Weapons.
Element buried the dead.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3, B.

CL

28

1300

(C) Locations: 2/A-LP returned. 2/2/B
250008, 2/2/D LP265092. RGN-LP-187067.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

29

1330

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Request
LOH for 091500 to 091700. 30 minute stand-by.
Answer-Yes.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

30

1350

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Cpt McNolta
from Tan Ky arrived at Professional.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

31

1400

(C) To Bde, Marata by Trone: A Co 2-146
3-179025.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

32

1415

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Will LOH
be at Blue Star Pad at 1500 today? Answer-Yes.

DO, CO, Bde, S-3

CL

33

1435

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: AC 38 (Varnish
89H (MFI) on station at this time. Clear to
work Cpt Mendonca. Received clearance to en-
gage one hootch at 302063. Results: Hootch
destroyed and he broke station at 1535.

DO, M, Arty, Bde,

CL

34

1445

(C) To Bde/Pana by Trone: D Company 2nd
platoon via 275096 found a hootch 6'x8'x10'
approximately 6 months old. Consisted of
lumber sides and roof made of two US ponches.
On a trail from NE to SW which showed no re-
cent use. Also found a non-functioning M-1
Rifle. Rifle will be backhauled, hootches
were destroyed.

DO, M, Bde, S-3, S-2

CL

35

1500

(C) Locations: A/2-146023, D/2/1-275096

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

36

1500

(C) Col Smith will be at Professional
at 1530. From Bde/Pana to Trone.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde,

CL

37

1515

(C) To Bde/Pana by Trone: FSB Construct-
ion plan sent to Brigade.

DO, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO

CL

38

1550

(C) To Bde/Marata to Trone: Col Smith
arrived at FSB Professional.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

39

1600

(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: A/2/LP-1490
181025, Co B 2/2LP-253009, D/1-265076.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,

CL

40

1600

(C) B Company 1st Platoon via 209984,
Found a hootch which showed very recent use.
Possibly in the last 3 days. Also found some
foxholes dug into grouping of boulders along
stream bed which was the probable avenue of
approach to the hootch. No Trails in area.

DO, M, Arty, S-3,

CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVCD-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
41	1700		(C) Locations: A/2-146026, 3-185025, Co D 1-267075, 2/1-275094, 2/2-2/2/1, 2/3-264093,		DO, M, Arty, S-3,		CL
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith has departed Professional at this time.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL
43	1734		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/AP 49 UL BT 0729 LR BT 1420 React Box DTG 090500-092000. Given Negative clearance by Tam Ky.		DO, M, S-3, CO		CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative Locations for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL
45	1825		(C) Maj Kay to B Co: AO extension granted from grid 1300 to grid 1900 & 1301 to 1901		S-3, DO, B, M,		CL
46		1900	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Final: A/CP-147040 2-145025 3-183026, Co B CP-217005 1/1-203990, 1/2-200989, 2/1-250008, 2/2-M/2/1, 2/3-248007, C Co - Professional, D CP-257080 1-267075, 2/1-275094, 2/2-M/2/1, 2/3-264093, Ron-195074,		DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3,		CL
47		1945	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Request DTG 100700 to 161800 BT 185105 to 240115 to 2407 to 2003 to 185035. C Company. Also for D Co DTG 100700 to 161800 BT 2411 to 2911 to 295095 to 295070 to 2407. Cleared T.K.-CAN, Cleared 5th ARVN-LTT.		Bde, Tam Ky, DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3,		CL
48		1950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: NH 38 BT 3610 to 3812 to 4406 to 4204 to Start.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL
49		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO Bde		CL
50		2033	(C) To Bde/DGH by Resane: Varnish 97H (NFI) reported on station to work NH 35. Cleared by HRB.		DO, M, Arty, Bde,		CL
51	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,		CL
52	2150		(C) From Bde/Ferry to Resane: Bde feels that D Co's boundaries DTG 100700 to 161800 overlaps and cuts into the ARVN AO. Answer the boundary line will be adjusted.		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3		CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,		CL
54	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO		CL
55		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-2-10

NO. OF PAGES

5

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE
08 Aug 71

INITIALS

CL

SLOW TURN

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LZ Professional
BT173073

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.	DO	CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co CP-147040, 2-145025 3-188026, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200- 989, 2/1-250008, 2/2-4/2/1- 2/3-248007, Co C CP-Professional, Co D CP-257080, 1-267075 2/1 & 2/2-275094, 2/3-264093, Ren-195074.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
5		0220	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S of A, B & Ren from 0900 to 1200.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
8		0435	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted the CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
9		0455	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 344-HE; 568-III; 96-WP; 6-CS, 81mm on hand: 457-HE; 420-III; 113-WP, 4.2 Expended: 46-HE 1-III.	DO, Bde	CL
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Lt Dowling was relieved by Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
14	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: NH 35 Same; NH 38 - Same DTG 081900-090600, Both Clear Cpt Mendonca.	DO, M, S-3	CL
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Varnish 89V on station working AC 33. Received clearance from Cpt Mendonca to engage storage bin at 2111. Cleared Tam Ky - Dong, Cleared Tien Phouc by XUY. Varnish 89v (NFI) broke station at 1040, destroyed one storage bin at 2111.	DO, Bde, M, S-3	CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: New C Company grid DTG same. BT 185105 to 196100, to 205105		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 30 Years

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZProfessional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17			(C) Cont: to 210103 to 215104 to 225105 to 230108 to 240110. Informed Tam Ky 090825 by LKS from Trone.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
18	0807		(C) To Tam Ky/LT by Trone: Answer to Cpt McNulty's question is yes. Maj Kay will go to Tam Ky today to coordinate.	S-3, CO, DO, Tam Ky	CL
19	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance for NH 35. Negative Clearance - Cpt Mendonca. 090850 to Bde/Schumaker by Trone.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
20		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith and the Major can visit Hau Duc. Preferably after lunch. To JBB by Trone at 090840. Tien Phuoc in Morning 091000-WMD.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: B Cp 218007, 1/-210939, 243002, 2nd Plt.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22	0915		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC AFD 98-30 BT2705 to 3405 to BS3498 to 2894 to 2696 to Start. AC 32 AS 912933 to BS 016862 Strip mission 500meters to each side of Nuec to Vi river. React Bex. AC 34 UL ZC1200 LR AS 9097 React Bex, AC 36 UL YC 9810 LR ZC 0306 React Bex... 091000 Clearance to Bde/Hay by Trone. Cleared this Location by Cpt Mendonca.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
23	0930		(C) From Tam Ky LKS to Trone: Friendly Element PF 90 DTG 090400 to 111800 UL 1613 LR 165110.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith arrived at B Company Cp at 0944. Departed 1015.	DO, B, CO, S-3	CL
25		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Submitted CA request of G Co and CE of A Company.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
26		1000	(C) Locations passed to Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-141018, Co D 1-LP-271076, 2/1 & 2/2-LP274099, LP 265091, Ron-LP-197674,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Passed in Weekly Sniper Report.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL
28	1025		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Miss America will arrive at Professional 160850 to 0940.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
29		1045	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Request swing bird 10800 to 1800. LOH to Professional at 1500.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-11-128

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the responsible agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-3CQK

LZ Professional
BT173073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 71

2400

09 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/1-LP-275104, 2/3 264094-LP.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request LOH to 1700-30 Minute stand-by. Approved 091215.	101500 DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
32		1153	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Trone: Time of ballgame start for 10 Aug changed to 1300.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: By Trone: Co D LP1/1 and 1/2-LP-273077.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
34	1300		(C) Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
35		1400	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Co CP A-LP-147042, 2/LP-143016; LP/3-183023, D Co 1/1 & 1/2-LP-273074, 2/3-LP-262093,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
36	1500		(C) To Bde/FWM by Nelson: Slow Motion LOH reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3 Bde,	CL
37	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-148010, 3-LP-124024, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-275092 2/3-LP-261095	DO, S-3, M, Arty,	CL
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Marata by Nelson: Co D 2/1- & 2/2-275092, 2/3-LP-263093,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
39	1700		(C) Locations: Co D 1-271032, 2/1 & 2/2 LP-279100, 2/3-263094.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
40		1700	(C) To Bde/JAG by Nelson: R/S bird broke station at 1700.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL
41		1717	(C) To Bde/Smith by Cpt Mendonca: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
42		1725	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Slow Motion LOH broke station.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
43	1800		(C) From Bde/Marata to Nelson: Ball game for Day 10 will not take place until 1700. 6/2/1 package.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Rem-194079	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
45		1850	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Nelson: A Co Pack count 89-17 Packs -PZ 184025, 56-18 PZ 137018, 2997-19 PZ 151039.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
46	1900		(C) Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47	1950		(C) To 4/3 Nelson from Bde/Hatfield: A and G Companies ball game approved. DTG 101615, 5/2/1 package. AME will report to Professional at 1600.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
48		2020	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: A Co 151039 2-138019, 3-189024, Co B CP-221007 1/1-202226		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1971

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQK

Professional
BT 173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 71

2400

09 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

(C) Cont: 1/2-195982, 2/1 & 2/2-232-
004, 2/3-233002, Co C- Professional, Co D CP.
257080 1/- 271072, 2/2 & 2/1-272099, 2/3-
263094, Rob-194079

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

49

1930

(C) Late Entry: Lt. Burton relieved Cpt
Mendenca as Duty officer.

DO

CL

50

2100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO

CL

51

2200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

52

2300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO

CL

53

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

JOURNAL SUMMARY: No significant tactical events occurred
today.

54

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

DO

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJOR INF, S -3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT 173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP-151039, 2-138019, 3-189024, Co B CP-221007, 1/1-202936, 1/2-195-982, 2/1 & 2/2-232004, 2/3-233002, Co C-Professional, Co D CP-257072, 1-271072, 2/1 & 2/2-272099 2/3-263094, Ren-194079.	DO, M Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
4		0130	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S D Company 0900 to 1000.	DO, D, S-4, Bde,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7	0300		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: React Boxes DTG 100500 to 101800. AC 49 UL ZC 1202 LR AS 9094, AC 45 UL AS 9094 to BS0294 to 020855 West along Prev. boundary to AS 900-855 to Start. AC 47 UL ZC 1112 LR ZC 1904 AC 48 AT 800256 West Along Prev. Boundary to 853280 to 8728 to 8723 to 8023 to start.	DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
12		0716	(C) To Bde/Simon by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
13		0710	(C) To Bde/Late Entry: Simon by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 370-HE; 545-III; 96-NP; 6-CS, 81mm 1/27-HE; 400-III; 106-NP, Expanded 53-4.2 HE and 23-III; 1-NP.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosano: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosano: Spray bird on station and spraying area around Pre.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
16		0801	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosano: Radar report passed. Negative change.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosano: Night Hawk 35 UL BT 1610 LR 2406 Need Clearance.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf 1VDF-BCQK	LOCATION 1Z Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1100		(C) Locations: Co A 2-LP-132018, 3-18707, 3/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Lt Peterson by Rosane: A Co 2-LP- 131022, 3-188015, Co B 2/2-228006, 2/3-LP-231009,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Col Smith arrived at Pro at 101043, departed 101200.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1204	(C) To Bde/Pane by Dowling: Request LOH at Pro 101500.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
32	1234		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Received Intell report which was passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-132017, Co B CP-224005, 2/3-LP-233009, Co D - Neg. Ren-187075.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
34		1310	(C) To Bde/Cpt Buzner by Rosane: Submitted Heck Sorties request and CA of Co D.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
35		1330	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Request that LOH not be sent to Pro at 101500 but be kept on 30 Minute stand-by.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co A 3-189-011, Co D 1-LP-273070, 2/1-277098, 2/3-262-095,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
37		1345	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Dowley by Nelson: A Company via 189011, engaged 3 NVA, Resulting in 3 NVA KIA. NEA were 2 males ages 30;18; and one female, age-30. One male and female were wearing Black PJs. Other male had Khaki uniform on. CIA was one AK-47 with 30 rounds and one magazine. Also had 2 Frags, 1 NVA santeen, booby trap material, Found 2 hootches size 10x12 and 4 bunkers sizes 8x10. Trails in area running in all directions. Element will bury dead. Materials CIA will be back-hauled to Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, A,	CL
38	1435		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley to Rosane: AMC will Report at 1530. Birds on station at 1600. 4/2/1 package.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
39	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-returned, B Co 1/1-197983, 1/2-191977, 2/2-298006, D Co 2/1-282105, 2/3-261096,	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		1414	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: LCH Report- ed on station; broke station at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL
41	1515		(C) To Hau Duc/JB by Trone: Hau Duc would like some of the surgical instruments. Advised Tien Phuec they would also be receiving surgical instruments, and anti VC posters tomorrow. Taken there by our 27.	DO, S-3, CO, Hau Duc	CL
42	1515		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Six engineer will be on the East Pad at Chu Lai 10700 and will be at Pro no later than 100730 for the Ky Tra mine sweep.	DO, CO, S-3.	CL
43	1520		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: There will only be one R/S bird Sunday 15 Aug. Bird will be on station 0700-1200.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-4	CL
44	1550		(C) From Tam Ky/LN by Lt Dewing: Grids 186067, 187051. Cleared DO.	DO, M, Art, S-3.	CL
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Art, S-3, Bde	CL
46	1700		(C) Locations: Co C CP 214100, 1-194092, 2-219098.	DO, S-3, M, Art	CL
47		1725	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: AMC bird broke station at 1725, the lift ships broke station at 1713, the AMC reported on at 1540 lift ships reported on at 1600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
48	1755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React AC 49 UL ZB2098, IR 48 9290, React Box AC 47 UL 4CUL 0112, IR 2C 1904, AC 48 React Box Begins AT200256 sent to this loc 08 Aug.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
49		1800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Negative Loc- ation change for this hour.	DO, N, Art, S-3, Bde	CL
50	1800		(C) To Tam Ky/RLE by Trone: Co C AC UL 185104, UR 240110, LL 1806, IR 2406, D Co AO UL 2411 UR 2911, LL 2406, 2806, 2804, 3304, 3305, 2906, B Co's current box plus eastern extension follows: 2609 to 283990 Then along South Tacol Boundary to 3302 Then North to 3304 -2804, 2803, 2403. Cleared Tam Ky Diem, Clear 5th ARVN - Hinh. Tam Ky approval includes Ky Tra approval. Also D 1/6 has Eagle Flight which will run into B Co Boundary. B Co 4/3 informed and will stay out of box for the 1/6.	DO, CO, S-3, N.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

E

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

L2 Professional
BT173073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Aug 71

hour 24.00

DATE 10 Aug 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

1. **1. Page**

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

JOURNAL SUMMARY CONT: security of Fire Base.

62

2400

(C) Journal closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERUCE F. KAY MAJOR, INF, E-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECOK

LOCATION

Co Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP-Professional, CO B CP-224005, 1/1-194988, 1/2-195982, 2/182/2- 228008, 2/3-233002, Co C CP-218099, 1-195091. 2/1-223093, Co D CP-255080, 1-271089, 2/1-2/7 270097, 2/3-261098, Rm-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
3	0003		(C) Late Entry: Ref Item # 37 DTG101345 Tom McCoy of A 4/3 received schrapnel due to hostile forces (VC). Shrapnel hit him in the forearm it was cleaned and dressed.	DO, A, S-3, CO,	CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
5		0120	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative field resupply today.	DO, Bde, S-4	CL
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
7	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
9		0430	(C) To Bde/ Sensor activation on Hill 270 string 31, Unknown number -Expend 8 rounds of HE (4.2).	DO,	CL
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO.	CL
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
12		0550	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Re- port. 461-HE; 545-111; 96-WP-6-CS, 81mm on hand: 438-HE; 400-111; 106-WP; Expend 47-HE of 4.2.	DO,	CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
15	0730		(C) Lt. Burton relieved by Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
16	0750		(C) From Bde/to Plonka: Would like to know where the 351bs of Medical Resupply is going.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
17		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trener: Negative radar report.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

L2 Professional
BT173073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 71	1400	11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for that hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: WH 35 BT2107 to 2407 to 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. To Tam Ky by Nelson. Clear JHD DTG 111800 to 120600. Clear Tam Ky 111900 to 120600 by Duong.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
20		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Request AFD box to run from DTG 120700 to 124500. Box is: BT2209 to 2509 to 2805 to 2205 to Start. To Tam Ky 0805 by Nelson. Tam Ky Cleared -Duong	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
21	0850		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC 34 UL BT 3304 LR BT3900, AC 36 BS 1797 to 2697, to 260897, to West along river to 170912 to Start. AC/APD 98-34 UL BT1105 LR BS1899 AC-39 React Box UL AS 8593 LR AS 9983 DTG 120500 to 122000. Clear J.H.Dewing.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Trone: In Ref. to earlier question of info pertaining to civil affairs. From SSG Reeves Bn S-5: I have no word on civic action project, I am still waiting for you to give me the cement for Hau Duc. Well project, because that's the only thing they have started.	DO, S-5, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
24	0906		(C) To Tam Ky by Trone: Passed AC's 34, 36, & AFD 98-34. Cleared Tam Ky-Quyen, Cleared Hawk Hill by Hanh. Trone passed Clearances to Simon at Bde/1010.	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL
25		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Varnish 89H (NFI) reported on station to work AC 35. Received Targets of Military Opportunity Clearance and prev. of friendlies. Out of AC 35 with Neg Findings. Trone to Pane 1040.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
26		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: AMO Bird on station at 0855, released at 1000. Lift ships reported on at 0905, broke station at 0940.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
27		0941	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Hook Movements 1) 0845-81mm ammo. 2) 0910-81, Artie Peon and Ren. 3) 0930-Shin, 4) 0955-Shin.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

L2 Professional
B^T173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2400

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		0955	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: From Tan Ky: At DTG 110930, via BF142229, 2/5 ambushed unknown number of VC. They KIA 3 VC and CIA and VC which they extracted to Hawk Hill. Also CIA were One AK-47.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Co D CP-Ky Tra. Acc-Ky Tra (325085)	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
30	1020		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: No troops may be moved by hook without the prior authorization by Commanding General. Ref. to Hook movement of RCN.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
31	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-222009, 2/3-230001, Co C 2/1 & 2/2 221092, Co D 2/3-260045	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
32	1115		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Ref Ky Tra operations. Please return sweep team to Chu Lai after you are through with them. Answer: Already sent them back.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO	CL
33		1005	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Smith by Trone: Request Blade time for R/S bird 110900-1800.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO	CL
34		1200	(C) To Simon at Bde/ by Nelson: Co B 1/1-193987, Co C 1-191091, Co D 1-276064, 2/ & 2/2-274098, 2/3 - 259094, RCN-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-	CL
35		1215	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Submitted CA request for B Company.	DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde	CL
36		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co C 1st Plt vic 191091 While on patrol the element encountered one hoatch 12'x10'x8' with bunker underneath it approximately the same size. Inside hoatch found three freshly made bunks some cloth with writings on them. One can of freshly opened sardines. Upon further investigation they found cooking pots, a bamboo water pipe line to the hoatch, and as the element swept the trail nearby the hoatch, they came upon 12 additional hoatches. They were approx. 10'x12'x6' and very close together on line. There were six bunkers under six of these of hoatches. Inside these hoatches they found Math book, writing paper, Desk and chair. Element believed it to be some sort of training center, built in the last 6 months to a year. The place showed use within the last 48 hours.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, M.	CL
37	1230		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Info Only: IF 3504 to 3405 to 3411 to 3211 to 3904 to Start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECOK

L2 Professional
WT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 71

2100

11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37			(C) Cent: DTG 110600 to 161800.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
38	1300		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-190989, 2/2-222010, 2/30229001, Co D 1-277063, 2/1 & 2/2-274096, 2/3-260092.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
39	1315		(C) LOH 1500 to 1700 today. Report to Blue Star Pad for LTC Shannon and Cpt. Green. From Bde/Murata to Trone: Confirmed R/S Bird 0800 to 1800 12 Aug.	DO, S-3, CO, S-1, Bde	CL
40	1330		(C) From Bde/to Nelson: Local Commanders clearance needed only. It is not necessary to clear each mission through Tan Ky. 321063 Clear Duong-Tan Ky.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, M,	CL
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co D 2/1-2/2-274095, 2/3-261094.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
42	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-190937, Co C 1/2-189091, Co D 1-276065, 2/3-260099.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1515	(C) To Bde/Hay by Trone: C Company will backhaul captured papers on their next resupply 13 August 1971.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
44		1520	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith has arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Co D 2-LP-272292.	DO, M, S-3, Bde, Arty	CL
46		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: LOH reported on station at 1500 and broke station at 1600.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
47		1611	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LOH day 12 Aug 1500-1700 on 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
48		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: D Co 2nd Plt found one 175 round. Requested demo team. via 260095.	DO, D, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
49		1645	(C) Col Smith has departed Professional to Bde/Simon by Trone. Arrived at Ky Tra at 1625 and departed at 1640.	DO, CO, S-3, D, Bde	CL
50	1700		(C) Locations: Co C 1/1-220092, 1/2-221092, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-276065-correction 1st platoon is at 276065.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
51		1705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request one combat engineer to be at Blue Star Pad at 1000 hours to go to D Co to attend to the blowing in place of a 175 round. Via 260095.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-300K

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BI173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1717		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: An EOD Team will be on the EOD pad at 1000 12 Aug to go out to D Co and Blow thier dud round.	DO, S-3, D, CO,	CL
53	1725		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH time 121500 to 121700 on 30minute stand-by.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
54	1735		(C) To Tan Ky/Nelson by Trone: Request Arty Clearance vic 186067, Clear Pro-JID. Clear Tan Ky-Duyen.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
55	1800		(C) Lt. Burton Relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty officer.	DO	CL
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
57	1500		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Schumaker to Trone: APD 91-31 Tot 1311-1356; Med 206913, 215923, 21932, 222916, 223917, 222917, 223931, 225924, 226916, 233929; Heavy 222923, 195946, 196952, 196953. Med cont 193937-196938, 208933-213932, 213918-215917.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
58		1520	(C) Late Entry: To Tan Ky by Nelson to Trone: Grid 196075 clear 112400-120600 by Duang at Tan Ky.	DO, S-3, MACV, CO	GD
59		1740	(U) Late Entry: To Bde/Hull by Trone: Helicopter Mission Briefing passed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
60	1750		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Bresler to Trone: Day 13 there will be a convey between Chu Lai and Tien Phuoc. 4-3 is to provide reaction force. This will be coordinated with Tan Ky.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
61	1845		(C) Fm Tan Ky to Trone: ARVN in contact Fire mission on grid 185123.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
62	1910		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React boxes: AC 49: AT949030-N along river to 9418-010118- S to 0103-start; AC 48 AT800256 E along pol boundary to 853280-8728-8723-9023-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
63	1950		(C) Fm Ky Tra to Rosano: Fax: R-13, D-17 81s-7, Arty-17; 81mm: 92 HE, 80 Ill: Arty: 460 HE, 60 Ill, 17 WP, 20 Beehive, 10 fire cracker.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
64	1955		(C) Fm S-1/PH to Rosano: A Co line #60 is to be put in for Purple Heart for action on day 10. He received shrapnel in arm.	DO, S-3, A	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
				0001 12 Aug 71 2400 12 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-224005, 1/1-189987, 2/1-194988, 1/2, 2/2-222010, 3/2-229001, C Co CP-217097, 1/1-191092, 2/1-193090, 2/2-221092, D Co CP-Ky Tra, 1-276065, 1/2, 2/2-272094, 3/2-260098, Ron-Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5		0235	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: RS of B Co 0900-1100.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-4, CO	GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
9		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
10		0605	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: 4.2 Rpt: 5-2-3-1 missions: OH 585 HE, 634 Ill, 85 WP, 6 CS exp 94 HE, 15 Ill; 8mm: 640 HE, 372 Ill, 55 WP on hand.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
11		0605	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
12	0735		(C) Fm Bde to Plenka: Meeting ref Tien Phuoc convey at 1000 if MAJ Kay wants to go.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
13	0745		(C) Fm S-4 to Plenka: Planned ceremony for day 15 is postponed as ADC-M cannot make it.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
14	0	0747	(C) To Bde by Lizzo: Will lack of fuel at Tien Phuoc affect CA today? Tien Phuoc looks unfavorable for refuel stop. If birds refuel before reporting to 4-3 there should be no problem.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
15	0750	0755	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizzo to Simon: NH 35 same clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD	
16		0750	(U) To Bde/Simon by Lizzo: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
17		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Ron will CA in to D Co AO. D Co will remain the same.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 3
Downgraded to 3 years
Interval: Declassify
After 15 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQH

LOCATION

L2 Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0821

(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Pane by Lizze.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

19

0821

(C) To Bde/Murata by Lizze: Sniper rpt-
 same; Sniper rpt: Ass-7, FFD-4, RA/Lv-2,
 school-1; 30 day-3, 60 day-1; 0 shots, 0 kills.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

20

0840

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizze: AC 32 UL
 AS 9105, LA 339389-react; AC 34 ES1096-1796-
 1793-1090-start. Neg clear/TCM: suggest 2297-
 2899-2893-2292.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

21

0850

(C) To Bde/Murata by Lizze: Req Scout dog
 Duke w/SGT Brady; Mine dog for EF of A Co on
 day 14; rpt to Blue Star 1500.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

22

0855

(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: Sniper school:
 Murry, Earl R., SP4, 314-56-8049, DEMOS & Jan
 74, Bde 3 Aug 72, PMOS-11320.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

23

0900

(C) Loc changes: S Co CP-223008, 1-197987,
 2-223008.

M, Arty, DO

GD

24

0900

(C) Fm Bde/Lasner to Lizze: no day 13
 0800-1800 and LOH 1500-1700; 30 min standby.

DO, S-3, CO, S-4

GD

25

0900

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to Lizze: Scout dog will
 be on Blue Star at 131500 but Mine dog will
 have to be picked up at admin pad.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

26

1000

(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizze: Loc changes:
 C Co 2/2LP-194000.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

27

1023

(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizze: still req ED
 team for D Co. Must be at EOD pad at 1100.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

28

1100

(C) Loc changes: S Co CPLP-197094, 1/2-
 220050, D Co 1-277062.

M, Arty, DO

GD

29

1200

(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg location
 changes.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

30

1210

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Nelson: 1-6 locs in
 ES3099: D Co CP-304993, 1-308998, 3-296983.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

31

1130

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Schumaker by Lizze:
 AVE on station at 1120.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

32

1130

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Peterson by Lizze:
 COL Smith and party arrived at Pre.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

33

1215

(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: COL Smith and
 party departed Professional at 1215.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1300

(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-306025, C Co 2/1
 LP-ret, 1/2-222087, D Co 1-277064, 2-274092.

M, Arty, DO

GD

35

1350

(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH req to
 come to Pre at 121500.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1355	(U) CA data complete passed to Bde/Pane by Nelson.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes: B Co 2-281011, 3-285008, D Co 3/2-266097.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1446	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Req LOH to stop at Ky Tra to extract LTC Shannon at 1500 to Pre.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1428	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Resane: Need 1 allocation for radar class.	DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde	GD
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: LOH on station at 1455.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
41	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-286008, 1-303022, 2-280010, C Co 1/2-225091, 2/2-224090, D Co 1-270065, 1/2-275093.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1558	(C) To Tam Ky/LKS by Resane: Varnish 89h (NFI) on station for AC/APD 98-34; FforF clear Pre/JHD, Tam Ky/Quyen; friendlies 1km to N.	DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
43		1607	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Loc changes: C Co 2-224091, D Co 1-271065, 3/2-266096.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1624		(C) Pm Bde/Murata to Resane: 4-3 will not receive mine dog-handler on R&R.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
45		1615	(C) To Bde/Cpt Pearchy by Resane: LOH broke station at 1612.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
46	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
48		1830	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Resane: D Co 2nd plt 3rd Sqd vic 280097, had MA detonate. Upon checking the MA they found 2 VC KIA. VC were male ages 25, 20 wearing Blue clothing. Element found one ruck sack which contained bottle of vitamins and 2 He Chi sandals for men. Also CIA was one VC bush hat and 2 sets of female clothing. MA was on well used trail running North to South. Element will bury the dead. VC were moving N-S.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
49	1900		(C) Negative location changes for this this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
50	1930		(C) From C Company - Informed 4/3 TOC of arty 600 meters from N.L. & Ill. canisters impacting 150 meters from N.L. Arty had been cleared by 4/3 TOC(HRB) prox 1800 meters.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50			(C) Cent: ARVN contact mission at 21114 C Co 4/3 CP at 217097. 4/3 TOC Informed Coffee 56 to adjust fires.	DO, CO, S-3, C,	CL
51	2000		(C) Coffee 54 spot report: Grid BT21114 DTG 121945 Est Squad size VC. Little People engaged VC resulting in 5 VC KIA. one AK-47 and one M-79 CIA.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, M	CL
52		2035	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Resane: Finals: Co A -Professional, Co B CP-287012, 1-301023, 2/1&2/2-279005, 2/3-283007, Co C CP-217097, 1/1- 193090, 2/-224091, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-286067, 1/2 & 2/2-282095, 2/3-269095, Ron-KY TRA.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
53	2035		(C) From Bde/Hall to Resane: CA for day 13 Aug 71 Security Mission-Approved, package 4/2/1 AT 130630,	DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
54	2046		(C) From Tan Ky to Resane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5 CP-061210, 1st Co-061210, 2nd Co-068210, 3rd Co - 065238, 2/5 CP-134221, 1st Co-Same as CP-2nd Co-128215, 3rd Co-148238, 3/5 CP-LZ West, 1st Co-LZ Siberia, 2nd Co- LZ West, and 3rd Co-LZ Siberia, 4/5-KA-HY, 5/Recan-1st Co 113228, 2nd Co 115224, 3rd Co- 108232, 77 Rangers CP-& 3rd Co-Tien Phuoc, 1st Co-LZ Mary Ann, 2nd Co-043951.	DO, M, CO, S-3	CL
55	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
57	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
58	2315		(C) From Tan Ky/RLB to Plonka: Grids 1805 and 1805 Cleared Tan Ky - Diam, Cleared Tien Phuoc-Hau, DTG ASAP-130600.	DO, M, S-3	CL
59	2330		(C) D 1/6 CP-288997, 1st Co-311000, 2nd -w/CP, 3-296982.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
60		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			B company was CE'd from field & CA into new AO. At 1830 D/2/3-vic 280097, had MA deter- ate. Upon checking out, they found 2 VC KIA. VC were males ages 25, 30. CIA were one ruck sack.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L3 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

JOURNAL SUMMARY CONT: bottle of vitamins, 2 pair sandals,
1 VC bush hat, and 2 sets of female clothings.

61

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJOR, INF, S - 3

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Bruce F. Kay

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO
1NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECOK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co-Pre, B CP-287012, 1-301023, 2/182/2-279005, 2/3-283007, C Co CP 217097, 1/1-191090, 1/2-193090, 2/1-224091, D CP-Ky Tra, 1-286067, 2/182/2-282095, 2/3-269095, Ren-Ky Tra.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
4	0101		(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Re-supply of C, D, & Ren from 0900 to 1100.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 450-HE, 609-Ill, 85-WP; 81mm on hand: 562-HE; 379, Ill 55-WP, Extended 4.2 37-HE, 10-Ill.		DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
10		0535	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted Daily Operational Plans, From the CO.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
11		0620	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plonka: The AMC bird is on station and the PZ and LZ times will be			
12		0600	submitted as happening. Negative Bn sitrep and Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
13		0715	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plonka: The AMC released 0715.		DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
14	0700		(C) Late Entry: Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
15	0720		(C) From Hill 270 to Plonka: Activation Vio 172097, String 31, Unknown size force, Negative fire because of Prex of friendlies.		DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL
16	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.		DO	CL
17	0750		(C) From D Co/ to Nelson: Ky Tra Packs Recon-13, D Co-17, 81mm on hand- Personnel type- 7, Red Leg-17. 81mm rounds on hand-92-HE; 61 Ill, Artie, 366-HE, 129-Ill, 12 Fire Cracker rounds, 156-Ill 17-Bee Hive.		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3 Group 4	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FPM 1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LE Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Co A 2- LZ Young-187157. Ren-250185.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: Request Clearance on Night Hawk 35. Cleared 130825 FMG. Passed to Schumaker by Resane.	DO, M, S-3	CL
20	0836		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: Need Clearance AC -32 ES 2509 to 2597 to 2493 to 2196 to start. AC 33 UL BT 3404 LR ES 4097 AC/APD-98-35 BT2209 to 2509 to 2805 to 2205 to Start. DTG 140500 to 142000. All Clear this location FMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
21		0856	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Resane: Radar Re- port - Negative Change.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 2/3-286007.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0903		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: AC/APD 98-38 React Box AT 9418 to BT0118 to 0109 to AT 938090 North Along River to start. Cleared FMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: D Company DTG 130815 via 279100. While on patrol found 2 Ruck sacks, 75 lbs of unclean rice, 15 cans of Sardines, 2 Hammocks, VC Type Plastic, 1 VC Shirt, one pair of Ho Chi Sandals, VC had just evaded to the North. On an N-Street Well used trail and there were no documents.	DO, D, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
25		0950	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: B Company DTG 130815, via 287014, had MA out and it detonated. Element checked out and had one NVA KIA. AGE 30. Was 2nd Lt. NVA was wearing Black Shirt with Pants. Found NVA Pistol, K45 Russian SN 14857-120 with Holster. 2 Mag- azines with 26 rounds. Bag of Documents, 21 AK-47 rounds, rice, cooking Utensils, one pair Gray pants, cleaning equipment, one pair of green pants, 2 Blue Shirts. NVA was moving down trail to South. Element will bury NVA. 300,000.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
26		1000	(C) To Bde Smith by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27		1010	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Request LOH for 11.30.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
28		1010	(C) To Bde Smith by Resane: Request LOH 141500-1700. R/S Mtd 0800 to 1800. LOH 30 Stand-by.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-ECQN

LOCATION

IZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug '71

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Aug '71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1014

(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: B Company CP DTC 130745 via 287012, Had Tex go off, upon checking it out four one NVA KIA and One NVA JIA, reason by fire changing the WIA - KIA NVA was wearing green pants with green shirt. NVA were travelling North on a N-S trail. NV had nicker basket with one hamneck, 3 blasting caps, one pistol belt, 3 Chi Com grenades, one NVA canteen, Age 20, Other NVA killed by by Small Arms Fire was moving Same Direction. He had a pack with 30lb. of rice. Also had green pants and one NVA Canteen, one blasting cap, wallet with documents which will be backhauled. Element will bury the Dead. The NVA before expiring (through a Chi Com grenade at the element with Neg Results.

DO, B, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

30

1100

(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-277003,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

31

1110

(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Col Smith arrived at C Company CP at 1030. Col Smith departed C Companies CP at 1105.

DO, CO, S-3, C, Bde,

CL

32

1128

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Request LOH on the Upper Pad at 1500. Cannot get LOH for us at 1130, Ref Item # 27.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

33

1150

(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: Co B 2/3-287007, Co C CP-217097, 1-192097, 2/1 & 2/2-223090,

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

34

1234

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Col Smith and party arrived at FSB Professional.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

35

1245

(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson, by Resane: Need Clearance: 209045, to 212052; 204051 to 198055; 210062 to 206068; 197 to 203075 DTC 140600 Clear Professional FCM; T.K-Duong.

DO, M, CO, S-3, Tam Ky

CL

36

1300

(C) Locations: B Co 2/3-289005,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

37

1314

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Col Smith departed Professional. Col Smith arrived about 1230.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

38

1331

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Eagle Flight Box A Company DTC 140700-141800, UL BS 1299 LR BS 2092 Clear Tam Ky-Duong, Clear 5th Arva Hanh, Nelson to Resane.

DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-PCOK

L2 Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1400	(C) Locations to Ede/Pane by Nelson: B Company 1-298026.	DO, M, Arty, Ede, S-3	CL
40	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-281006, Co D 1-287064.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
41		1600	(C) Locations: To Ede/Simon by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, EDE	CL
42		1631	(C) To Ede/Smith by Cpt Mendonca: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing report.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO, Ede	CL
43		1632	(C) Late Entry: Submitted to Ede/Murata by Resane at 0850, 13 of August, a Combined Eagle Flight of A Co & Ren.	DO, M, Ede, CO, S-3	CL
44		1625	(C) Late Entry: To Ede/Simon by Trone at 1625. D Company 1/1-DTG 131425, vic. 287-064, Element found 2 hootches, upon hearing noises inside hootches they recoiled by fire. Results-One VC KIA, age 45, Male, wearing brown pants and brown shirt. One VC ran out back of hootch up hill to South East. Element opened fire. While firing M-79 rounds, one hit top of tree causing an air burst, Wounding Charles Dault, SP/4 363-56-8085, in the shoulder and arm. He was dusted off. Hootch sizes were 10x10x8 and 20x10. Approx-3 months old. In hootches found 150lbs of Rice, 50 lbs of corn 100 lbs of Peas, 7 pair of Dink Clothes, 4 hammocks, medical supplies, cook ware, also found a note book and documents, also found one NVA green shirt with a diamond patch on left shoulder. Trails in area were well used and ran South East to North West. Element will bury the VC-KIA.	DO, M, Ede, S-3, CO	CL
45		1645	(C) To Ede/Hall by Trone: Documents CIA from B Companies contact today will be hand carried to IPW today. Slow Motion LOH broke station at 1640. LOH on at 1600.	DO, M, Ede, CO, S-3	CL
46	1700		(C) Locations: C Co 1-193097, D Co 2/1 & 2/2-280099, 2/3 269094.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47		1809	(C) To Ede/Murata by Trone: Co B 1/2-293025.	DO, M, Ede, Arty, S-3	CL
48		1830	(C) To Ede/Pane by Trone: LOH time from 131300 to 131500 instead of 1500 - 1700	DO, M, S-3, CO, Ede	CL
49	1840		(C) From Ede/Schuncker to Trone: For Regt Box AC/AID 48 UL ZG C212 LR ZB 0799, AC AID 47 ZC1814 to 180218 to 193230 to AT 8023 to 8014 to start.	DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-PCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173073	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>13 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>13 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71
FROM		TO								
0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71							

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		1840	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: 4.2 Day 12 report: Expanded - 37-HE; 10-ILL; 2 Missions: DO, M, CO, Bde, S3		CL
51	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
52	1945		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Trone: Ref. Eagle Flight of A Co and Recen 14 Aug. Approved by Major Kelly 4/2/1/ package. Time 0800-1200. AMC on station 0730. Lt. Meloy/Bde: No extra gunship for Eagle Flight tomorrow because of prior commitments & mechanical problems. Suggest trying to keep one in air at all times by refueling & rearming at Tein Phuoc. Turn around time 30-45 minutes.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
53		2030	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Co A - Pre; Co B CP-285015, 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1 & 2/2-281006, 2/3-289007, Co C CP- 215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2- 195086, 2/1 & 2/2-227087, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-237052, 2/1 & 2/2-280094, 2/3-273094, Ron-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
54	2032		(C) From D Co - Ky Tra Ammo Count-41mm on hand: 92-HE; 84-ILL; 105 ammo-529-HE; 117-AP; 12-FC; 17-BH; 176-ILL.	DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL
55	2033		(C) From D Co-Ky Tra Strength Count- Recen-12, D Co-22, 81people-7, Red Log-18.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
56	2050		(C) From 1/6 RMC-to Trone: D 1/6 CP-298-998, 1st-311007, 3rd-295985. Passed to B Co Cpt Jacquemin by Planka 140630.	DO, CO, S-3, M, S,	CL
57	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
58	2100		(C) From Tam Ky to Trone: 1) Does Recen have AO Box. 2) After Eagle Flight 14 Aug what will their AO Be (A Co). Answer-1) No, Answer 2) No/after Eagle Flight they will return to Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
59	2130		(C) 5th Arvn Locations from Hawk Hill JET/Trone: 1/5 CP-BT009267, 1st-013267, 2nd-010270, 3rd-12 Center, 2/5-CP- & 1st-130222, 2nd-129216, 3rd-144236, 3/5 CP & 1st & 2nd LZ West, 3rd - LZ Siberia, 4/5 CP-Ky Ha, 5th Arvn Recen-AT 855236, 77th Rangers CP & 3rd Tein Phuoc, 1st-LZ Mary Ann 2nd-B5 095947, To Bde/Hall By Trone.	DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2155		(C) From Tan Ky/Jackson to Trono: RF's locations: 1/10-114-188152, 189152, 186155, 724-169137, 167134, 174138, 123137, 195-177-138, 195152, 196160, 129152, 196160, 129145, N/Q-177178, 183172, 183169, 183124, 180120, 1/6-404-250161, 273169, 146-228162, 211165, 205162, 218152, 237163.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
61		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
62	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
63		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: D Co vic 279100, while on patrol found 2 rick sacks containing 75lbs of rice, 15 cans of sardines, 2 hammocks and VC had just evaded to the North. ... B Co vic 237-014 had MA detonate. Element checked out and had one NVA KIA. Age 30. Was 2nd Lt. Found Russian M45 pistol with holster. ... Also he had 26 rounds of ammo and documents. 21 AK-47 rounds, rice cooking utensils and cleaning equipment. Material CIA will be backhauled to Pro. B Co vic 287012 had MA detonate. Resulting in one NVA KIA and one NVA WIA. The WIA through Chi Com grenade at element and was engaged. WIA is now KIA. CIA was 4 blasting caps, 3 Chi Coms 30lbs of rice, and wallet with documents. Materials CIA to be backhauled to Pro. ... D Co 1/1 vic 287064 2hoetches upon hearing noises element recoiled by fire. Results 1VC KIA male age 45. The other VC evaded to South East. While firing M-79 rounds at evading VC one Struck tree top causing an air burst wounding one man in the element. Man dusted off. CIA 150lbs, rice, and 50lbs, corn, 100lbs peas, 7 pair of clothing, 4 hammocks, medical supplies, one NVA green shirt with diamond patch on left shoulder and notebook and documents.		
64	2400		(C) Journal closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJOR, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-1

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

L2 Professional
B-173078

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 14 Aug 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co-Professional, Co B CP-285026, 1/1-295026, 2/1 & 2/2-231006, 1/2-293025, Co C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1 & 2/2-227087, Co B 2/3-289007, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-287062, 2/1 & 2/2-280094, 2/3-273094, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
4	0100		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Night Hawk 35 on station, cleared with standard Americal Rules of Engagement, Broke station 0125. Plonka to Hatfield.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
8		0410	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative field resupply today.	DO, S-3,	CL
9		0425	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
10	0500		(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted A.2 Report: 669-HE, 657-IL, 85-WP, 6-CS, 558-81mm HE, 359-IL, 55-WP, expended 41 A.2	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, DO	CL
11	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
13	0630		(C) To B Company Cpt Jacquemin by Plonka: Passed some Friendly ARVN Locations to B Co.	DO, B,	CL
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
15	0705		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same Clear Pre-FMG.	DO, M, S-3	CL
16	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt. Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO, Group 2	CL
17	0800		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Resano: DTG received 130805. Request Arty Fire on Grid 199152. Clear Pre-FMG, Negative Clear Tam Ky Deung.	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
18	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/APD 02-39 UL BT 9317, LR 9312, AC/APD 02-30 UL BT 1305		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRO-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AWDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: LR 2691, AC 32 BTUL 1305, IR BS 1899, AC 32 BT UL 1305, LR BS 1899, AC 33 BT 3102 to 3497 to 2894 to 2696. Clear Professional/PME, to Murata by Trone 0840.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LTC Moss and party arrived at Professional. Departed Professional at 1005.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
22	0945		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: 14 Aug between 0945 - 1000, Major Holland will be visiting Pro with two LTC. LTC Mullins will seen be given a battalion in the division and LTC Leach who is battalion commander of the 723rd Maintenance battalion. LTC Shannon need not be present, just someone who can brief the LTC's.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
23		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: DTG 0800, B Co 2/3-vic 289006, Element MA detonated resulting in one NVA KIA. Was wearing green uniform, age 20, and was carrying AK-47, which was operational. Also CIA was one full magazine of AK 47 ammo. AK SN-10126156. One Chi-Com, documents, clothing one pair of VC Type. 3lbs of rice, Medical bottles with pills, Surgical instruments, penicillin pills. NVA was moving to North on a N-S trail. NVA had walked through elements Southern most MA earlier and had picked up one claymore body. Element found short way from KIA, one Ruck sack with 50lbs of Cooked rice, 2 lbs of tobacco. Element thinks that the one their got was with their KIA. Element will bury the dead. Ref. Item # 24.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, M,	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co CP-DTG 0815, vic 286014, Element had MA detonate, resulting in one NVA-KIA. He was on a North South Trail going North. He was 20 years old and Element CIA'd one AK-47, with magazine of 25 rounds. Serial number of AK-110740662. Also had a hammock, one parachute flare, one chi-com and one notebook. Element will bury the dead.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, S,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-PCOK

LZ Professional
BT173072

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
14 Aug 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0955		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: On daily Plans for 15 Aug Bde wants to know definite AO for A Co and C Co. Bde would like definite AO's on all daily plans which would include any changes etc. A Co-UL BT1907, LR BT 2804 C Co AO Same as B Co present AO.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
26		1000	(C) Locations: Co A CP-Eagle Flight* 167959, Co C CP-213094, To Bde/Pane by Trone.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
27	1050		(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith Arrived at Professional and departed at 1105.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
28	1100		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: R/S bird on station 15 Aug 0700 to 1200.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO,	CL
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/3-275094,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
30		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Submitted to Bde/CA of A Co and C Co and The CE of B Co.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde	CL
31	1120		(C) To 4/3 from Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH time 1300-1500, approved for 14 Aug. Bird will report to Professional at 1300.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
32		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith LTC Mullins, LTC Leach and Maj Holland arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: B Co 1/2-288024, Co D 1-287064, A CP-Pro, Rcn-Ky tra	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
34	1225		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: New AO boxes should be sent to brigade at least a day and a half in advance to allow them ample opportunity for clearance.	DO, CO, S-3, M	CL
35		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: DTG A Co AO 150800-271800 C Co AO New to 231800.	DO, CO, A, C, Bde, S-3	CL
36	1300		(C) Locations: B Co 2/2-282007,	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	CL
37		1305	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Col Smith and Party departed Professional at 1255.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
38		1310	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: LOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
39		1200	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Trone: AMC broke station 1150 along with the 14ft ships. P6 & LZ times were submitted as happened.	DO, Bde, S-3, Bde	CL
40	1315		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Received intell report and passed along to S-2.	DO, M, S-3, S-2, CO	CL
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: A CP-Pro, Co B 2/3-294005, Co D 10288065,	DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42		1405	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: A Co on Eagle Flight. Found some pills wrapped in paper on their LZ, vic 167959, They will be backhauled.	DO, M, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
43		1500	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Extension of Time until 1530 today. Negative.	LOH DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
44	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-LP-292028, 1/2 LP-295019, 1/2-286007(2/1), Co C 2/1 & 2/2-228089, Co D 2/1-282101, 2/3LP-274093,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
45		1505	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: C Co AO DTG extended from New to 271800 so it may be used by A Co. D Co AO DTG extended from New to 271800. E Co western boundary changed to 2603 to 2699 effective immediately.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
46		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co Box: 2804, to 3304 to 3302, 3001, to 2899 to 2699 to 2603 to 2803 to start.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO Bde	CL
47		1519	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
48		1520	(C) To Bde/Murata by Blevins: ADC-M arrived at Professional at 1415. Departed 1445. LTC Shannon briefed on planned operations for next 7 days, stay of guns of Ky tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
49		1540	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request LOH 15 August 1500-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
50		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by Blevins: B Co 1/1-290030, Co D 1/1-289066, 2/3-275093,	DO, M Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
51	1600		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Request Clearance: IRRP # 14 UL BT3406 LR 3703, and IRRP # 15 UL BT 3503, LR 3800, DTG 220600 to Clear Professional-Cpt Mendonca.	2/1800 DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL
52	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Locations for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53	1715		(C) From D Co vic, Ky Tra-to Rosane: 31mm ammo count-92-HE; 74-111; Red Leg-105 699-HE; 176-111 12-FC; 17-BH; 006-WF.	DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL
54		1800	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, Arty	CL
55	1815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: For info and React: Air Cav's: AD 49-UL ZC1401, IR AS 8294, AC 47 Same as yesterday; AC 48 UL AS 9793, IR IS 0187.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 6
--------------	------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		1430	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Trene: Submitted an up date of the CA request of A Co C Co and CE of B Co.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M,	CL
57	1540		(C) From Bde/Po ne to Trene: Received D 1/6 present locations: CP-298998, 1-311007, 3-295985. Late Entry:	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
58		1742	(C) To Bde/Late Entry by Cpt Mendonca to Cpt Huisman: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
59		1750	(C) To Bde/Late Entry: To Hatfield by Blevins: S-2 Lt Dewing request 50 man sheets of Tein Phuoc, L7014, Sheet # 66391, 1:50,000 ASAP Please advise of date available.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,	CL
60	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
61	1930		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
62	1954		(C) From Artillery to Rosano: ARVN fire mission from grid 2815 to 254156 courtesy clearance by PRB.	DO, M, S-3, CO, M,	CL
63		1940	(C) Late Entry: Finals: To Bde/Hatfield by Blevins: A Co Professional, Co B CP-285015 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1-2/2-286007, 2/3-287007, C Co CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1-2/2-228091, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-290065, 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-277091, Rem-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
64	1955		(C) To Tam Ky by Blevins: Cleared for Arty Fires ASAP DTG150600 Aug 245160, 255161, 253157, Cleared HRB.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
65		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer	DO, Bde	CL
66	2030		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Cpt Mendonca: Cpt Basner has authorized direct coordination between 4/3 and 1/6.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL
67	2035		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 H.L. CP & 2-300998, 1-303994, 3-296986, passed to B Company 4/3.	DO, B, M, S-3, CO	CL
68	2045		(C) From Bde/Terry to Cpt Mendonca: D 1/6 Mech Lco.-305994, 299998, 300997, 300999, 296985	DO, M, B, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

VFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6
NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	2100		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: Weather Report received. General outlook cloudy, with winds SW 5-18knots. In Late Afternoon, isolated thunder showers over mountains.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL
70	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
71	2150		(C) From Tam Ky to Blevins: 5th Arvn Reg. N.L. 1-CP & 2-West, 1-986238, II-CP & 1-BT134220 2-124216, 3-138228, III-BT505125, IV Hawk Hill, Ron-Siberia, 77th Rangers-CP & 3-Tein Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-073955.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
72		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
73	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
73	2310		(C) From Tam Ky/RLB to Plonka: Civ village BT2516 at 14200 received several 82mm mortar rounds resulting in 3-RF KIA and 6 Civ KIA. Fired Arty into 2415 Unknown results.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	CL
74	2330		(C) From Tam Ky RLB to Plonka: Grid 156-215, 102 RF force engaged VC squad with Arty CIA one AK-47, and one 60 millimeter mortar. Negative friendly casualties.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
75		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
76			Journal Summary: B Co 2/3 vic 289006 had MA detonate resulting in one NVA KIA. Age 20 wearing green uniform CIA one AK 47 with full magazine. Also CIA were one Chi-Cam documents, 31lbs of rice, medical bottles with pills and one ruck sack containing 50 lbs of cooked rice, and 2lbs of tobacco.... 3 Co CP-at 0955 vic 288014 had MA detonate resulting in NVA Age 20. CIA were one AK-47 with magazine 25 rounds. Also one hammock, one parachute flare, one chi-cam & notebook.		
77	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL
			* RESULTS of A&R Recon Eagle Flight ATTACHED. LATE ENTRY: 16 Aug # 38.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY BRUCE F. KAY MAJOR, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1	0001		(C) Journal opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co & Pro. B CP-285015, 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1 & 2/2-236007, 2/3-287007, C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195- 086, 2/1 & 2/2-228091, D CP-Ky Tra, 1-290065, 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-277091, Ron-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
4		0140	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: A into C AO and time Extension. Cleared Tam Ky DO. C Co into B CO with AO cut and Time Extended Clear Tam Ky-Dien. D Co Time Extension 5th Arvn Clearance - Hanh.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, CO, Bde	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0340	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: R/S C Co from 0700-0900.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Night Hawk 35 on station; received standard Amer. Rules of Engagement. Completed box at 0535, Plonka to Hatfield.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
11		0535	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Re- port: On Hand: 598-HE; 647-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS, 81mm 512-HE; 359-ILL, 55-WP, 4.2 Expended: 71- HE; 10-ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
12		0540	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted GO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Group 3	CL
15	0730		(C) Lt Glassford relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.	DO, 1st: Declassified after 18 years	CL
16	0740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same for Today. Clear RM.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
17	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: AC 3/ UL BT1410 LBET2205, AC APD 98-33 BT 3503, BS/199.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTU-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17			(C) Cont: DTG 160500 to 162000. Clearances passed to Schumaker by Rosane at 0808. Clear -Professional-PMG.	DO,M,Arty,S-3,CO	CL
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plenka: C Co 1-194087, 2/1 & 2/2-226091.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
19	0810		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: AC/APD 98-30 (Hat Spot) TOT 0645-0900: BS 200930, AC 36 (React) UL ZC 0621, LR ZC 1315.	DO,M,Arty,CO,S-3	CL
20		0820	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Request Swing Bird from 160800-161800. LOH Requested 161500 to 1700. 30 minute stand-by.	DO,CO,S-3,S-4,Bde	CL
21		0840	(C) To Bde/Hall By Rosane: Request Flame Drop on North side of ridge line running from BS 173966 to BS173965. Area is base camp dwelling complex observed during Eagle Flight on 14 August. Request drop during period 16-18 Aug or 20-26 Aug.	DO,CO,M,S-3,Bde	CL
22	0851		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Tien Phucc Mans will be sent to 4/3 Rear today.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,	CL
23	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1-298026,	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Request LOH at 1500. Report to Professional, upper pad.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde,	CL
25		0957	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: AMC bird on station.	DO,Bde,CO,S-3	CL
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
27		1036	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Lift Birds reported on station.	Bde DO,M,Arty,CO,S-3	CL
28	1100		(C) Locations: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co B 2/1&2/2-282009, Co C CP-285014, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-280093.	DO,M,Arty,S-3,Bde	CL
30		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co CP DTG 151100; via 215070, Prior to insertion of A Co CP, gunships spotted suspected VC wearing Blue uniforms at 215073. A Co CP was inserted at 215070 to sweep area. Point man noticed 3 sticks in a circular pattern before beebz trap detonated. A click was heard prior to blast. Suspect a claymore or M-79 round w/tripwire. Results: 1-US-KIA; 2-US-MIA. Extracted by lift ships		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTU-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
---------------	--------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQH	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			(C) Cont: to 91st EVAC. Slight wounds suffered by 2 other U.S. and 1 New Zealand V.I.P. (Major Ogilvy). Element extracted to Professional. Element will be inserted into pre-planned L.Z. Apprx. 1330.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
31	1300		(C) Locations: Negative locations for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
32	1320		(C) From Division: From Bde/Hall to Trone: Major Ogilvy may go to field. Also on 17 Aug 1345 the Major is to Board Flight 644 from Chu Lai to Saigon.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3,	CL
33		1345	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: FSB % Construction 1.-Never Comp. 2. 80 3. 95 4. 100 5.95 6. 35 7 100, 8 100, 9 70, 10 100, 11.60 12.100, 13, 95.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Co D 2/1 & 2/2-278108, Co C CP-284018, 1-298026, 2/1-282009.	DO, CO, M, Bde, Arty	CL
35		1429	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: D Co 2nd Plt DTG 151235, vic 276115, Element moving on trail from Southeast to Northwest parallel to river found 2 hootches, w/food and fresh trail behind hootch. Following trail element engaged 2 VC wearing green shirts and Black P.J.: Results one VC WIA. Both VC evaded East leaving behind one Chi-Com. Element followed blood trail & found one hootch at 276115. Reconed by Fire resulting in one VC KIA. Element followed blood trail into heavy bushes. Enemy engaged US resulting in One US WIA and one US KIA. WIA was SP/4 Magurder, Ralph, 486-58-4917, KIA SP/4 Chastain, Woodrow, 249-82-3772.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M	CL
36		1432	(C) To Bde/Dewley by Resane: COL Smith arrived at Ky Tra at 1424.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: COL Smith departed Ky Tra 1439.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1447	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: ADC-M arrived at Pre. Departed at 1545.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1455	(C) To Bde/Dewley by Resane: Slow motion & (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1455		(C) Sensor activation string 31, Target B Unknown. No personnel, stationary negative confirmation. No Fire.	DO, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
ET173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1500

(C) Locations: A Co 2/1 & 2/2 224095,
3-198096.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

42

1525

(C) To Bde/Lt. Dowley: by Resane: Col
Smith arrived at Professional.

DO, CO, S-3, Rtd.

CL

43

1543

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Col Smith
departed Professional to Extract WIA from A
Company 3rd Plt and A Co CP. Extract to 91st
EVAC.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A,

CL

44

1600

(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Resane: A CP-212-
089, Co D 1-299026, 2/1-283009, 2/2-286007,
Co D 2/3LP-284083.

DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3

CL

45

1605

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Request LOH
160900 to 1100.

DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

46

1610

(C) To 4/3 from Bde/Lawson to Blevins:
D1/6 Locations: CP-296997, 1st Plt-303992,
2nd Plt-291989.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO

CL

47

1615

(C) To 4/3 From Bde/T.P. to Resane: LOH
Request for 160900 to 1100. Approved T.P.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

48

1620

(C) To Bde/Lawson to Resane: A Company
3rd Plt. Dtg 151545 Vic 198096, Found Rice
cache containing approximately 1000lbs. Were
sweeping surrounding area when Sgt Williams
triggered a pressure release booby trap. Complete
spot will follow.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,

CL

49

1621

(C) A company CP DTG 1600, Vic 215097,
SP/4 William Hale when element found out that
SGT Williams was WIA, SP/4 Hale went into
scheck. Both Extracted to 91st EVAC by Bde Bdr.

DO, CO, Bde, S-3

CL

50

1654

(C) To Rear/Hamlin by Blevins: Passed
along info pertaining to the Above two entries.

DO, S-3, CO, S-3,

CL

51

1700

(C) Mortar Ammo Report: Count at Ky Tra.
81mm H.E.-92, Ill-63.

DO, S-3, S-4,

CL

52

1700

(C) A CP-212092, 2/1 & 2/2-229087, 3-
198096, Co D 1-291065, Co D CP LP-287015, LP-C
285014.

DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty

CL

53

1705

(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Resane: LOH
will report to Professional, at 160900. May
possibly get one hour or 30 minute stand-by in
afternoon.

DO, S-3, CO,

CL

54

1713

(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Resane: LOH broke
station.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

CL

55

1728

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: ADC-M departed
Professional. Discussed current tactical situation.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
6th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-SCQK			LI Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Lt Devley by Rosano: Negative location changes for this hour.		Bde, DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty,		CL	
57	1815		(C) Sensor Activation String 34 Target AB, 5-6 pax moving South West to North East Negative confirmation.		DO, S-3, CO, M,		CL	
58	1859		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosano: AC/47 (React) ZC1814 to 180218 Along Political Boundary to 193230, to AT 8023 to 8014. AC/49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294 (React) .		DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
59	1900		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty		CL	
60		2020	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosano: A CP-212090, 2-229087, 3-301095, Co B - Pro, C Co CP-284016, 1/1-300028, 1/2-300025, 2/1-282008 2/2-285009, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-291065, 2-284108, 2/3-283092, Ren-Ky Tra.		DO, M, CO, Arty, Bde		CL	
61	2035		(C) Alert Sounded. Approx-2013. TO-2013, Arty LNO-2014, Arty-2015, 4.2-2015, Hill Co 2020, Tower-2020, E Co & React Force-2021, React Force Assembled-2023, Alert Ended, 2030.		DO, CO, S-3,		CL	
62	2050		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L.CP-294997, 1-307991, 2-290987, Nechn. 307-990, 291987, 289987, 294998, 29/996, 294995, Passed to C Co by Blevins: 2100.		DO, M, C, CO, S-3 Art		CL	
63	2100		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker Line checked by an officer.		DO		CL	
64		2103	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Varnish 97H (NFI) into Night Hawk 35. Clear-Lt. Burton		DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL	
65		2135	(C) To Bde/RM by Blevins: Varnish 97H out N.H. 35 negative findings.		DO, CO, M, Bde		CL	
66		2200	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker Line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,		CL	
67	2210		(C) Late Entry: DTG 151930 Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.		DO,		CL	
68	2230		(C) From Bde/Terry to Planka: LRRP Box 220600-251800. UL 3406 LR 3703. LRRP Box 16 DTG 220600 to 251800. UL 3503 LR 3800.		15 DTG DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
69	2300		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker Line checked by an officer.		DO,		CL	
70		2400	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker Line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,		CL	
71			JOURNAL SUMMARY: A co. CP at 1100 via 215070, Prior to insertion of A Co CP gunships spotted suspected					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCOK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-212090, 2-229087, 3-201095, Co B CP-Professional, Co C CP-284-016, 1/1-300028, 1/2-300025, 2/1-282003, 2/2-285009, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-291065, 2-284103, Ren-Ky Tra. D Co 2/3-283092,			DO, M, S-3, Arty		CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO		CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.		CL
5		0215	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: R/S D company 0900 to 1100. CP will have set down LZ.			DO, Bde, S-4, D,		CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO		CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.		CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,		CL
9		0505	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: 4.2 Report submitted: 548-HE; 625-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on Hand: 388-HE; 259-ILL; 55-WP; Expended 4.2-50-HE; 22-ILL, 81mm: 24-HE.			DO, Bde,		CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,		CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,		CL
12		0700	(C) To Bde/by Plonka: A Co AD extension from 2406 to 2806 to 2803 to 2603 to 2601 to 1801, to 1700600 to 271800(DTG). From 4/3 to Bde/Salles by Plonka: For Clearance: To Tam Ky Jackson by Plonka: to 5th Arvn by Plonka: Clear T.K-Duong, Clear 5th Arvn-Tuong.			DO, M, S-3, Bde, CO,		CL
13	0752		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley: to Rosane: Flame Drop approved for 17 August 1000 at BT 173966. 11 sorties, 77,000 lbs of fuel, 2 gunships as an escort for the hook.			DO, M, CO, S-3,		CL
14	0755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same DTG 161900-170600. From BT2107 to 2407 2705 2601 2104 to Start needs clearance. Cleared Professional-PKG.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Negative locations for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 71

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Need Clearance: AC 38 BT 2107 to 2407 to 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. . . AC 39 UL BT 1304 IR BS 1898. . . AC/APD 98-33 UL BS 1899 IR 2793. DTG's 170500 172000. All cleared Professional by PNC, passed to Bde/Hull by Blevins.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
17	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-230087, 3-201-094	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
18		0900	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: IOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
19		0914	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Texas arrived at Professional. Texas-Miss America Show.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3,	CL
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request IOH 171500-171700 on 30 minute stand-by. Request R/S 170800-171800.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Submitted Sniper Report.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	CL
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Hull By Blevins: Co A 3-202092, Co C 1-309020,	DO, Bde, Arty, M, S-3	CL
23		1000	(C) Late Entry: At 0940 Miss America Show departed Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
24		1035	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: New Zealand Major enroute to Bde pad.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
25		1040	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Col Smith and party arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
26		1055	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: IOH broke station at this time.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 1-231087, 2-LP-200093, Co C 2-285009,	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
28		1150	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Col Smith departed Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Negative location changes for this hour.	Bde DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
30	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-229089, 3-200093, Co C 2-286001, Co D 2/3-283091	DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
31	1317		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: URI BS 248948, Code B Time 1100. Courtesy Clearance-PNC.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Hull by Trone: A Co 2-LP-233090, 3-LP-204090, Co D 2/3-283090,	DO, Arty, M, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1400	(C) Late Entry: DTG 160505 To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-PCOK		L3 Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
34		1415	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Late Entry: DTG 161335 Col LAU Arrived At Professional, LTC Lau (5th Reg Commander) departed Professional at 1350. Discussed Future Operations.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
35	1415		(C) From Bde/Hall by Trone: New 1/6 Locations: CP-293997, 3rd-290988, Passed to C Co CP by Blevins: date time group 161435.		DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
36		1425	(C) To Bde/by Blevins: Varnish 89 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 47. Received Standard Rules of Engagement (American Rules) From FMG.		DO, Arty, M, Bde, S-3	CL
37	1440		(C) To Tam Ky/Murata by Trone: Need Clearance on grids 175057-181051; 175065-179061; 184065-185073; 199058-205056; 187058-192063; 203070-208063, DTG 162400-170600. Clear Pre.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
38	1445		(C) Late Late Late Entry: DTG 141200, Eagle Flight Results of A Co and Recon Flt. A Co returned to Hospital complex found on 4 Aug 71. They found hatches and some feedstuffs. also showed signs of very recent use. All was destroyed... Recon was inserted and found some trails. Gunships reported numerous recently constructed hatches and bunkers. Recon was moving towards that location via BS 177956 when they were extracted.		DO, A, Recon, M, CO, Bde	CL
39	1455		(C) From Tam Ky/Murata to Trone: Ref Item # 37-Clear Tam Ky-Diem.		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
40	1500		(C) Locations: 2-LP returned, 3-LP-199090, Co C LP-285018, Co D 2/1-LP-280103, 2/3-283039,		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
41	1505		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D1/6 locations have not changed. Neg. Location change.		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co A 3-LP-returned Co C CP-IR-returned, 2/1 & 2/2-285006, Co D 1-291062, 2/1-283103, 2/3-281088,		DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
43	1615		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: D1/6 Locs. CP-294997, 1-307991, 3rd-290987,		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
44		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 89 (NFI) broke station at 1630.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
45	1630		(C) From Rear/Hamlin to Blevins: Passed info Ref. BS/V for D Co's Line # 63 (Kennedy, Andrew SP/4 064-42-7818 who was involved in 2/D companies contact on the 15th of Aug.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-JRMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 71

2400

16 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1700

(C) Locations: Co C 2/182/2-283007,

DO, S-3, M, Arty,

CL

47

1710

(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D1/6 has negative location changes for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

48

1715

(C) From D Co at Ky Tra: Anne Report: 81mm HE-232, I11-177; 105 ammo: HE-1341, I11-176, FC-12, BH-17, WP-103,

DO, CO, S-3, D,

CL

49

0855

(C) To Bde/Hall by Blevins: Submitted CA request of A Company. Late Entry:

DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde,

CL

50

1800

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

51

1830

(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Finals: A Co CP-212090 2-228089, 3-200091, B Co-Pre, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-308034, 2-279007 Co D CP-Ky Tra. 1-293060, 2/1-2/2-285102, 2/3 283090, Ren-Ky Tra.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

52

1845

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: From 162100 to 171400 there will be thunder storms in medium condition w/variable winds and gusts up to 25 knots with a 3000 ft overcast and 1000 ft ceiling in scattered areas. Passed to all elements.

DO, M, CO, S-3, S-2

CL

53

1850

(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley: by Trone: Time for A Co Ballgame has been changes to 17 Aug 1300.

DO, CO, S-3, A, M, Arty Bde,

CL

54

1900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

55

1920

(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.

DO,

CL

56

1920

(C) To Bde/Salles by Maj Kay: Request Scout Dog Duke and Handler Brady to accompany A Co on their ballgame tomorrow. Remain in field at least 3 days.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

CL

57

1935

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AG/APD 98-31 AT8917-BT0217-0215-AT0415, -9407-8907-React Box. AC48 UL BT0008 LR BT0305-React Box. AC 47 ZC 1814 to 180218 then along political boundary to 193230 to AT8023 to 8019 to 8119 to 8116 to 8016 to 8014 -React Box. AC 49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294-React.

DO, CO, S-3, M,

CL

58

1950

(C) From Bde/Salles to Trone: D1/6 CP & 2-295997, 1-297900, 3-290987.

DO, M, S-3, CO

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-JEDS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 71

2400

16 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1955

(C) From Tan Ky RLB to Trene: 1/5 CP-2-
LZ West, 3-LZ Center, 2/5CP-2-128225, 1-109239
3-135231, 3/5-Ky Ha; 4/5-Hawt Hill; 5th Recon
LZ Siberia, 77th Ranger CP-3-Tien Phuoc; 1-
Mary Ann, 2-BT016065.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

60

2000

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde

CL

61

2040

(C) CE/CA of A Co 17 Aug approved package
4/2/1 and starting 1300. From Bde/Lt Moya to
Trene.

DO, CO, S-3, M,

CL

62

2100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO

CL

63

2200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

64

2300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO,

CL

65

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

JOURNAL SUMMARY: Negative Significant tactical events
occured in the Bn today.

66

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ., LT. S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

17-1-10000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

L3 Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

CL

2

0002

(C) Locations: A Co CP-212090 2-228089,
3-200091, Co B-Pre; Co C CP-284018, 1/1-30903,
1/2-308034, 2-279007, D CP-KY TRA; 1-293060,
2/1 2-285102, 2/3-283090, Ren-Ky Tra.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

3

0010

(C) From Tan Ky to Plonka: Unknown unit
N.L. 036093, 040105, 040101, 132065, 111072,
129068, 115075,

DO, M, Arty,

CL

4

0100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO,

CL

5

0130

(C) From Ta Ky/RLB to Plonka: RF Loc-
ations: 1/15 127166, 265164, 294164, 264157,
274154, 263154, 278144, 287165, 276139, 288168,
18/40-186152, 169137, 173137, 175135, 173139, 188-
157, 189158, 186155, 172134, 177138, 178148, 179144,
176160, 199158, 177178, 199164.

DO, M, Arty, S-3,

CL

6

0200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

7

0210

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative
Field resupply today.

DO, S-4, CO, S-3

CL

8

0300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO,

CL

9

0315

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Night
Hawk 35 being worked by Varnish 97H (NFI)
at this time. Cleared RE-Pre. Air Cav
will be landing at 180630 to talk to Col Shannon
about operations.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M

CL

10

0400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde.

CL

11

0500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO,

CL

12

0530

(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Submitted
CO's Daily Operational Plans.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

13

0530

(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: 4.2 Report
510-HE; 605-III; 85-WP; CS-6; 81mm on hand;
372-HE; 259-III; 55-WP; Expended 4/2 41-HE;
20-III; 16-HE-81mm.

DO, CO, Bde, S-3

CL

14

0600

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

15

0645

(C) From Bde/Salles to Plonka: Confirmation
on scout dog. Bde will bat 2 dog team which
will be picked up by CA Force at Blue Star Pal.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervall: Declassified

After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTO-20702

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQX		L2Professional BT173078	HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Aug 71
16	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO			CL
17	0730		(C) Lt Glassford relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.	DO			CL
18	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same-Cleared Pre-FMG	DO, M, Arty			CL
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde			CL
20		0810	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Inferno 17(NF) reported on station for Flame Drop into 1795				
			Cleared Professional - Cpt Mendonca.	DO, S-3A, S-3, M, Arty Bde, CO			CL
21	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/APD 31-BT3307-3609-4307-4301-3301-Start. AC 32				
			UL BT1901, LR BS 2696, AC/APD 98-31 AT 8917- BT0217 to 0215 to 9415 to 9407 to 8907 to start.				
			React Only... DTG 180500-182000 All Cleared Pre-Cpt Mendonca passed to Pane by Trone.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO			CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-227090, 3-LP- 201093, Co C 1-307024.	DO, M, Arty, S-3			CL
23	0905		(C) From Bde/Lausen to Trone: D1/6 Negative location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3			CL
24		0925	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: 18 Aug R/S by 0800-1800, LOH 1500-1700 with 30 minute stand-by				
			Bath requested by Cpt Mendonca.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,			CL
25	0935		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: AT 1020 or 1030 Major Holland and party will arrive at Pre.				
			A new unassigned battalion commander LTC McClean will accompany the party.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,			CL
26		0955	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: D Co. 1st Plt. vic 294060, DTG 170920, while retrieving MA, element found 3 rocks stacked on trail(E-W) 15 meters East, found stick lying on trail. They detonated a grenade at end of stick. Re- sulting in a secondary explosion, and judging by smell, they believe explosive to be petne. Size of crater 18" deep x 36" in diameter.	Bde, DO, D, CO, S-2, S-3, M			CL
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co A CP-LP- 213090, 2-LP returned, 3-LP-199089, Co D 2- 283104, 2/3-281098,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde			CL
28	1005		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: D1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3			CL
29		1012	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Major Holland and LTC McClean arrived at Pre.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,			CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30		1030	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Plane drop complete into grid 1795 by Inferno 17(NFI) at 1030. 4-sorties and 35,001bs of fuel.		DO, CO, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
31	1100		(C) Locations: A Co CP-LP returned, 2-LP-228091, 3-LP returned, D Co 1-293062, 2/2 280093,		DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
32	1105		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
33	1115		(C) To Tam Ky/Murata by Trone: Clearance for 4.2 DTG New to 1800 for registration. Grid 162072.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34	1120		(C) To Tam Ky/Murata by Trone: 162072 for 4.2 registration has been cleared Tam Ky-Quyen.		DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty,	CL
35		1155	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Major Holland and LTC McGlean left Professional at 1155.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
36	1200		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley to Trone: A Co ballgame is probably postponed for one hour.		DO, CO, S-3, S-3A, M,	CL
37		1200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Co A 2-LP-229092, Co D 1-294058, Co C 1-304027,		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
38	1225		(C) From Bde/Sheumaker to Lizze: Received Intelligence Report. Passed it to S-2.		DO, M, Arty, S-2, S-3,	CL
39	1235		(C) To Tam Ky/Murata by Trone: Need Clearance on the following grids: 194070 to 199070; 213070 to 210076; 201078 to 200084; 213070 to 211076; 198093 to 204099; 209095 to 213090.		DO, CO, S-3, M, T.K.	CL
40	1240		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 CP-298995, 1st-296991, 2nd-290987(unchanged). The above 1/6 locations were passed to C Co by Blevins at 1315.		DO, CO, M, S-3, C,	CL
41	1300		(C) Locations: 2/A Co-LP-Returned, 3-202088, C Co 1-307031, 2-281007, D Co 2/1-282101, 2/2-279094,		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
42	1305		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: D1/6 Negative location change for this hour.		DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1308	(C) To Bde/S/2/Hall from 4.3-S/2-Trone: 4/3 has 4 AK-47's at this location. One (not of these 4) was backhauled today. These 4 will be retained for training purposes.		DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	CL
44	1330		(C) From Tam Ky/Nelson to Trone: Arva troops are out of area of 4/3 Co AO, to North.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1400	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Co A 2-22509, Co C CP-IP-284021, Co D 1-294057, 2/2-280093, DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL
46		1446	(C) To Bde/DGH from Cpt Mendonca: Request CA for A Co be postponed until 181300.	DO, A, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
47	1500		(C) Locations: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3.	CL
48	1505		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
49	1550		(C) From Tam Ky/Helsen to Trone: Because of the possible downed plane in the area Tam Ky request that no arty be fired in the vic of BT145088.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
50		1552	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Gen. Kreesen arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
51		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A CP-21009, 2-228090, C Co 2-281006, Co D 1-294056, 2/1 283101, 2/2-278095,	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52	1605		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty S-3	CL
53	1630		(C) From Bde/Lt Dewley to Trone: Bde would like weekly plans updated and sent in every Tuesday. In order to give a fresher idea of current 4/3 operations to higher.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
54		1635	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Trone: Gen Kreesen departed Pre-1622, LTC Shannon discussed current future operations, drug amnesty, friendly fire incident, investigation of EF on 23 July and the need for materials to build the mess hall roof.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
55	1640		(C) Air Cav Blueshave been inserted into an area 30 clicks to the West of Professional to search for downed pilot. 4/3 is to provide force for this element.	reaction DO, CO, S-3, B, M	CL
56	1650		(C) From Ky Tra/D Co to Rosano: 81mm 215-HE; 134-ILL, Arty: 1042-HE; 176-ILL, FC-12, BH-17; WP-100. Recon Strength-13; Arty-18, D CP-18; 81mm-07.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
57	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Locations at this time.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL
58	1705		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 Negative Location change at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
59	1750		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Blues have been extracted from area of supposed downed aircraft. Reaction force no longer needed.	DO, CO, S-3, Arty	CL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQX		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
60	1800		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.		DO		CL
61		1800	(C) Negative location changes for 1800. Submitted to Bde.		DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3		CL
62	1805		(C) From Bde/Lawson To Trone: D 1/6 has negative change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty S-3		CL
63	1810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Box AC 47 ZC 1814 to 180218 along political boundary to 193230 to AT 3023 to 3019 to 3119 to 3116 to 3014 to Start. React Box AC 48-AT3012 to 3912 to 3003 to 3903 to Start. React Box AC 49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294.		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3		CL
64		1940	(C) To Bde/Salles by Trone: Finals: A CP-210090 2-228092, 3-201088, B Co-Pre, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-303034, 2-279007, C Co CP-Ky Tra, 1-295056, 2/1-282101, 2/2-279095, Ren-Ky Tra.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL
65		2000	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde		CL
66		2003	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Varnish 97th (NFI) cleared in Night Hawk 35-HE.		DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL
67	2003		(C) From Bde/Jackson to Resane: 5th Arma N.L. 1/5-CP-2-3-LZ West; 1-Hawk Hill; 2/5-LZ Center, 3/5-Ky Ha 1/5-CP-2-AT975313, 1-970-293, 3-9/6293, 5th Recon-LZ Siberia, 77th Rangers CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann; 2-BS 213936.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL
68	2004		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: D 1/6 N.L. & MA's. CP-299998, 1-292991, 3-287987, MA-299999, 299997, 292990, 287986, Passed to C Company by Resane.		DO, CO, C, S-3, Arty		CL
69	2042		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: Swing Bird approved 160800 to 161800. LOH approved 1500-1700 30 minute standby 181500 to 17700.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde		CL
70	2042		(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Hatfield by Resane: Varnish 97th (NFI) Box 35 broke station, 2030.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL
71	2044		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: A Co CA request approved at 181300. Package of 4/2/1.		DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,		CL
72	2100		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,		CL
73		2200	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECOK

12 Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

18 Aug 71

2400

18 Aug 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(C) Journal Opened.

CL

2

0002

(C) Locations: A CP-210090, 2-228092, 2-201038, B Co-Professional, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-308034, 2-279007, C D CP-Ky Tra, 1-295056, 2/1-282101, 2/2-279095, Ren-Ky Tra.

DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

3

0045

(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: R/S of A company 0900-1100, w/set down 12.

DO, S-4, M, CO, Me.

CL

4

0100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

5

0200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde.

CL

6

0300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO,

CL

7

0400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde.

CL

8

0500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

9

0530

(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: 4.2 Report 617-HE; 650-III; 85-WP; 6-CS, 81mm-541-HE; 272-III; 96-WP, 4.2 Expanded-92-HE; 33-III, 81mm expended, 3-HE.

DO, S-3, Bde,

CL

10

0535

(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

11

0600

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO, Bde,

CL

12

0700

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.

DO

CL

13

0730

(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford, as Duty Officer.

DO

CL

14

0740

(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Request Scout Dog Team for B Co, to report to Blue Star Pad at 181300.

DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde,

CL

15

0745

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Need Clearance on Night Hawk 35-grids same as yesterday. Plonka to Hull clear HIG.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

16

0750

(C) From Bde/Hall to Plonka: Scout Dog Team will be on Blue Star at 181300 today.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

17

0755

(C) From Bde/Lawson to Plonka: Location of LRRP team Maine-76363933.

DO, M, Arty, S-3,

CL

18

0800

(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Negative location changes for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

19

0820

(C) From Bde/Pane to Resane: AC/AFD 98-35 UL BT1207, IR 1701, AC/32-UL BT 1901 LRES 2696.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 3
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 71

2400

18 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0820		(C) Cent: AC-31 UL AS 9598 LR BS 0291 React Box, Cleared Pre PMG Resane to Dowler.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: A CP-211089, 2-228091, 3-200087, D Co 2/2LP-280092.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21	0904		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22		0921	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Request LOH today at Professional at 1500.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: A Co Box UL 1309 LR 1800, DTG 180600 to 271800. To Tan Ky -CVP, By Resane.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24		0942	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Col Smith Arrived at A Co CP at 0940.	DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,	CL
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: D Co 1/1-293056, 2/2LP-278088.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
26		1005	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Col Smith (Bde Commander) departed A Co CP at 1000.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A	CL
27	1008		(C) From Bde/Hall to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28		1010	(C) To Bde/Resane to Smith: Request Swing bird 190300 to 1800. LOH Request 191500-191700 on 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/1-281108,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
30	1117		(C) From Bde/Pane to Resane: A Company Box approved Tan Ky-DO.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31	1139		(C) From Bde/Pane to Resane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5 - Hawk Hill; 2/5:CP & 1-LZ West, 2-LZ Center, 3-LZ Siberia, 3/5-Hawk Hill; 4/ 5 CP-276312, 1-965225, 2-975225, 3-946296, 5th Recon-Hawk Hill;	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: C Co 1-513053 D Co 1-293055, 2/1-277108, 2/2-279094,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Submitted CO's Weekly Operational Plans.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: D Co 2/1-LP279111, 2/2 LP returned.	DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
35	1240		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trene: C 1/6 CP-490005, D 1/6-CP 300001, 1st-293993, 2-288988, Late Entry.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
36	1307		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Resane: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTO-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BOOK		L2 Professional BT173078		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Aug 71	2400 18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: A CP-152043, 2-139056, 3-152050, Co B - Neg, Co D 1-293054 2/1-LP Returned, 2/2-LP 277097,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
38		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: AMC reported on station at 1217, Lift Ships reported at 1255, The Lift ships were released at 1413, and the AMC was released at 1415. PZ and LZ times attached to back of journal.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A,	CL	
39	1430		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
40		1455	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: LOH reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
41	1500		(C) Locations: A CP-152042, 2-137055, 3-152053, C Co - 1-313034, D Co 2/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
42	1512		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
43		1552	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: B Co UL 1708 LR 2103, 1st Plt local recon patrolling, B new AO box DTG 190600-311800.	DO, CO, Bde, M, S-3	CL	
44		1555	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Col Smith has arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: LOH released	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
46		1600	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Co D 1-294-054, 2/2-279094.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde	CL	
47		1615	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Varnish 89H (NFI) into Air Cav 31, cleared Pre-MG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
48	1625		(C) From Bde/Hall to Resane: D 1/6 negative location for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
49		1632	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Resane: Col Smith has departed Professional.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL	
50	1700		(C) Locations: A CP-151042, 2-138052, 3-156056, C Co 2/1 & 2/2- 281007.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, CO	CL	
51		1700	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Varnish 89 H Received clearance on grid 3405 (MG) fired on 2 bunkers 1 w/recent activity.	DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde	CL	
52	1715		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, S-3, Arty,	CL	
53	1730		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL	
54	1730		(C) From D Co-Ky Tra Anne Count: 91mm 215-NE; 126-ILL; 105mm-981-He; 176-ILL, 17-FC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-RCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
54			(C) Cont: BH-12, WP-97,		DO, S-3, CO, D,	CL	
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: A Co 2-139-050, 3-158058, D Co 2/1-284099.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, B's	CL	
56	1850		(C) AC 49 React Box from Bde/Schumaker to Resane: AC 49-UL ZC 1401, LR AS 8294, AC/AFD 48-React Box, ZC 1814, to 1803 to RT 8014 to 8003 to Start.		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	
57		1901	(C) To Bde/Salles by Resane: A CP-1510/2, 2-139050, 3-158058, B Co-Professional, C CP-284018, 1/1-313035, 1/2-315033, 2-280006, D CP Ky Tra, 1-294054, 2/1-284099, 2/2-279094, Res Ky Tra.		DO, CO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL	
58	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL	
59		1915	(C) From 4/3 Cp t Mendonca to Bde. Request Night Hawk to run from 191800 to further notice. Box # 1-UL 1810 LR 2906, Box # 2-UL 1611 LR2007,		DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL	
60	1950		(C) From Bde/Terry to Blevins: Be sure that all elements are aware that during periods of heavy rainfall no NDP positions will be in the lowlands or near streams that are likely to overflow. Passed to all elements by Blevins		DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL	
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde.	CL	
62	2000		(C) From Bde/RLB to Blevins: 5th Arvn NDP's. Reg CP and 1st Bn-Ky Hau, 2 CP & 1-LZ West; 2-Center, 3-Siberia, 3/5-Hill 29. 4/5-CP&2-994238, 1-978306, 3-955308, 5th Recon-Ky Hau, 77th Rangers-CP-3-Tien Pausc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-988934.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
63	2010		(C) From Bde/RLB to Blevins: 4/5 Arvn at grid 972304 captured 3 VC.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL	
64	2015		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Need Clearance; AC 33-UL BT 3303 LR BS 1097, DTG 190500-192000. Clear-LT Burton.		DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
65	2015		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L. CP-303995, 1-293996, 3-289989, MA's: 289988, 293995, 292996, 303996, 304995, 304994, 308994, Passed to C Co CP at 2044.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, C,	CL	
66	2030		(C) To A Co CP by Major Kay: B Co Box UL 1807 to 1606 to 1706 to 1704 to 1904 to 1907.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR 0001
DATE 19 Aug 71

TO
HOUR 2400
DATE 19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151042, 2-139050, 3-158058, Co E-Professional, CO C CP-284018, 1/1-313035, 1/2-315033, 2/1-280006, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-294054, 2/1-284099, 2/2-279094, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
5		0200	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: R/S C Co from 0900-1100.	DO, Bde, S-4,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
9		0512	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Varnish 97H (NFI) reported on station to work Night Hawk 35. Cleared Standard Americal Rules for Engagement by Lt Burton.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL
10		0545	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
11		0550	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 581-HE; 607-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS; 81mm-499-HE; 272-ILL; 91-WP. W/Expended 4.2 36-HE 43-ILL;	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
14	0710		(C) From Hill 270 to Plonka: String #31 activated, target bravo, Unknown personnel, stationery position, negative confirmation. 4.2 Fired in area. Unknown results.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
15	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
16	0745		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same as yesterday. Cleared Professional by Cpt Mendonca.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF BCQK		LZProfessional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: React Box AC 34-UL AT 8700 LR AS 9495. Need Clearance for AC 36 UL BT1910 LR 2602, DTG 200500 to 202000. Cleared Pre-FMG. Blevins to Pane.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19		0855	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Gunships reported on station.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: G Co CP-284019, 1-314036, 2-281008.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Varnish 89H into Air Cav 33-Cleared Cpt Mendonca. Varnish 89H-NFI.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: A CP-LP-150039, 2-138049, 3-162059, D Co 1-Pre; 2-Pre.		DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
23	1020		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 location changes: CP-305996, 1-295997.		DO, M, C, S-3, Arty	CL
24		1022	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request for 20 Aug 71. R/S 0800-1800; LHM 1500-1700 w/30 minute stand-by.		DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
25		1033	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Varnish 89H departed Air Car 33 with neg. results. Varnish 89H - NFI.		DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde,	CL
26		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: AMC and Lift ships released. PL & LZ times passed as occurred.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
27		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (BDE Commander) arrived at Professional.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
28	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-140047, 3-LP-151061, Co B 1-179048.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29	1105		(C) From Bde/Pane to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, C, CO, S-3, Arty	CL
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (BDE Commander) has departed Pro at this time.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-LP-156050.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
32	1300		(C) Co A 2-LP-141045, 3-LP returned, B Co 2/3-177052, LP-174052, Co C 1/1-315035.		DO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
33	1305		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34	1315		(C) From Bde Schumaker to Blevins: Received Intell report and passed it to S-2		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
35		1325	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Submitted Sniper Report.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,	CL
36	1330		(C) To B Co CP by Cpt Mendonca: on Day 21 0900, move by Air to New AO: UL 1804 LR2600			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAPRO

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Aug 71

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36			(C) Cont: Will remain in AO until Day 31. 1st Platoon will be reattached to you on day 21. Inform red leg that Ky Tra operation ends Day 21. Submit blue leg book requirements ASAP.	DO, CO, S-3B, M	CL
37	1335		(C) To C CP by Cpt Mendonca: On Day 210800 move by air to New AO. 1708-1908-1907-2307-2304-1704- Start. Company will walk onto Professional Day 23 Aug 71.	DO, CO, S-3, M, C,	CL
38		1345	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Submitted O's Weekly (170001 to 242400) Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
39		1350	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Change in A's B Co 210700 to 311800-UL BT 1894, LR2600. C Co 210700-231800, BT 1708-1908-1907-2307-2304-1704-Start. RCB 220700-311800, BT 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606-Start. Passed to Tam Ky Nelson by Blevins:	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
40			(C) To Bde Lawson by Blevins: A Co 2-142045, B Co 1/1-182055, 1/2-175049, Co C 1-316035.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
41	1429		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42	1435		(C) From Bde/Smith to Blevins: LOH on Weather Hold.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
43	1435		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: 3/D 1/6 in contact 288988, Dust-off being processed at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
44	1435		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: IRRP Box # 17 DTG 250600-291800. UL BT 2405 LR 2702 Request Clearance. Cleared Professional - Lt Glassford.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
45	1500		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2-174047, 2/3-177054, C Co CP - 281020,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46	1508		(C) From Bde/Hull to Blevins: 3/D 1/6 Ref Item # 43. Received unknown amount of Small Arms Fire., From unknown size enemy force approximately 100 meters north. Enemy Evaded to the North.	DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
47	1555		(C) From Bde/Hull to Blevins: Slow Motion # 5 reported on station. Blevins to Hull.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
48		1600	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Co B 1/2-LP-172055.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 71

2400

19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49		1655	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: LOH released.	DO, CO, M, S-3, Bde,	CL
50	1700		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2-173097,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
51	1740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Weather Report DTG 1900-2200, Tonight isolated thunder showers, winds, 15-25 knots, ceiling 1000 ft to 2500.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
52		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A CP- 151038 2-141043, 3-164058,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53	1830		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Air Cav 49 & APD 48 same grids as yesterday, for react.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
54	1843		(C) From B CP-4.2 -6 packs, HE-103, I11-105, Red Leg-17 packs, HE-784, I11-176, WP-98, FC 12, BH-17,	DO, M, S-3, CO	
55		1855	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: CP A-151038 2-141043, 3-164058, Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-183-045, 1/2-173047, 2-Ky Tra, 2/3-177054, Co C CP-281021, 1/1-317037, 2/2 & 2/1-279007, 1/2-316034, Co D - Professional, Rcn-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
56	1915		(C) From Bde/Towley to Rosane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5-Ky Ha, 2/5-CP & 3-LZ West; 1-Siberia, 2-Center, 3/5-Hawk Hill; 4/5-CP AT 993329; 1-977306, 2-995314, 3-967316, 5th Recon-Ky Ha, 77th Rangers, CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-LZ Mary Ann, 2-AS987947,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
57	1953		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: Change in Box of B Company. AO Box now reads-UL BF1804 LR-2600.	B, DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
58		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
59		2021	(C) To Bde/Terry by Rosane: Disregard C & B Co's AO. Air moves for 21 Aug.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
60	2030		(C) From Bde/Salles to Rosane: D 1/6 N.L. 304995, 305987, 296986, MA's: 304987, 305988, 304988, 304987, Passed to C Co by Rosane.	DO, CO, C, S-3, M,	CL
61	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
62		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQX

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

19 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO,

CL

64

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by an officer.

DO, Bde.

CL

JOURNAL SUMMARY: Negative significant tactical events occurred
in the 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AO today.

65

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F., KAY MAJOR INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 71		HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.						CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-141043, 3-164058, Co B-CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-183045, 1/2-173097, 2/1 & 2/2-Ky Tra, 2/3-177054, Co C CP-28021, 1/1-317037, 1/2-316034, 2/1&2/2-279007, D-Professional, Rcn-Professional.				DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, CO, Bde,		CL	
5		0230	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative R/S today.				DO, Bde,		CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: 4.2 Report 523-HE; 567-Il1; 84-WP; 6-CS; 81mm 469-HE; 272-Il1; 96-WP; 4.2 Expended: 58-HE; 48-Il1; 1-WP				DO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO		CL	
10		0500	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily operational plans.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
12	0700		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt. Glassford as Duty Officer.				DO,		CL	
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
14	0740		(C) From Bde/Pane to Plonka: Ref: Commanders Meeting: Meeting has been postponed to 1600 hours, Bde will provide transportation returning to Professional.				DO, CO, S-3,		CL	
15	0755		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: May 4/5 R/S bird be used to take inspection team back to Chu Lai at 1330 or 1400. Answer: OK if bird is running.				DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde		CL	
16	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance on Night Hawk 35. Grids same as yesterday. Cleared Pro-FMG; Trone to Lawson				DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Negative locations for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years
---	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
19	0830		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance: Grids: AC 39 BT 2607 to 2910 3406-3004. Air Cav/APD 98-37 UL BT 1207 IR 1700 DFG 210500-212000. Clear-PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
20	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-142044; 3-163-058.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
21	0915		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
22		0935	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React AC/APD 98-34 UL ZC 1522 IR ZC 2114 Suspected location for the 3rd NVA reg.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL		
23		0938	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request swing bird 210800 to 211800. Request IOH 211500-211700w/30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL		
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2- 143 045; 3-163057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
25	1010		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Bird running AC 49 has been receiving small arms and automatic weapons fire from the grid 783952. An airstrike has been called.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL		
26		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: COL Smith (Bde Commander) has arrived at D-CP-Ky Tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
27	1030		(C) From Bde/Rezitet to Rosane: A 1/6 Locations: CP-304995, 1-306986, 3-289987, Passed to C Company by Rosane:	DO, C, M, Arty,	CL		
28	1030		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 1-306986, 3-289987, CP-304995,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
29	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-LP-151036, 2-144045, 3-LP-166055,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
30	1106		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
31		1110	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith (Bde Commander) has departed D CP-Ky Tra & enroute to Professional at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO Bde	CL		
32		1122	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith arrived at Professional 1118-departed at 1122.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL		
33		1155	(C) To Bde/Wiggins: by Trone: Fire-base inspection team arrived at Pro-1152.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 71

2400

20 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1200

(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH for today on a weather hold at this time due to storm with winds from 10-20 knots.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

35

1200

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by Trone: A Co 3-LP-168057, Co B 1-LP-189042, 2/3-176055, Co C 1-321035, 2-279005,

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

36

1210

(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

37

1230

(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: Weather From DTG 201245-202200: Thunder Showers in vic. of Chu Lai. Minimum ceiling 1000 ft. with scattered clouds and broken clouds at 2000 ft. Visibility 2 miles, winds variable in direction with gusts 15-25 knots.

DO, CO, S-3,

CL

38

1245

(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: All Birds are on a weather hold at this time.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

39

1300

(C) Locations: Co C CP-LP-284016,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

40

1305

(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has a negative location change at this time.

DO, M Arty, S-3

CL

41

1400

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1-180042, 2-Ky Tra, D CP-Pro.

DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3

CL

42

1403

(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change at this time.

DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3

CL

43

1450

(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Firebase inspection team departed Pro 1445.

DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3

CL

44

1500

(C) Locations: A Co 2-148046, 3-163055, Co B 1/1-179047, 1/2-168051, 2/3-172056, Co C CP-LP returned.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

45

1500

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request Scout Dog Team for 3/A Co to replace one that's leaving tomorrow. Report to Blue Star Pad at 210730 August.

DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,

CL

46

1503

(C) To 4/3 From Bde/Pane to Trone: No dogs available for A Company tomorrow.

DO, CO, S-3, A

CL

47

1548

(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Gen. McDonough and party arrived at Professional.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde,

CL

48

1600

(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A Co 2-LP-148049,

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

49

1602

(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

50

1630

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Gen McDonough and Party departed Pro-1630; Discussed future

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDP-BCQK

 LZ Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

 HOUR
 0001

 DATE
 20 Aug 71

 HOUR
 2400

 DATE
 20 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50			(C) operations. The Gen., when the leaky mess-Hall was brought to his attention he said he said he'll look into it. Also questioned two O'2's and three EM. All were new in country. Questioned their reaction to the Combat Center.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
51	1700		(C) Locations: Co C-2-LP returned.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL
52	1702		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53	1725		(C) From B CP-Ky Tra Ammo Count: 81mm HE-203, 178-111; 105mm: 664-HE; 79-HE(x); 97-WP; 176-111 FC-12, BH-17,	DO, CO, S-3, B,	CL
54	1735		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: A 1/6 has replaced D 1/6. D 1/6 is now in Chu Lai A 1/6-CP-306986, 1-289987, 3-307993,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Co A 2-148048 3-163054, Co B 1/1-179049, 1/2-172049,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
56	1855		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Box AC 49 U ^L ZC 1401, LR AS 8294, React Box AC 41 UL AT 7819, LR 8116.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
57		1935	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Finals: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163054, Co B CP & 2/ Ky Tra. 1/1-179049, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, Co C CP-281021, 1/1/-320035, 1/2-317036, 2-278005, Co D-Professional, RCN-Professional.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO, Arty,	CL
58	2000		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
59	2000		(C) From Bde/Salles to Plonka: At Grid BT452032, AT 2130 hours 25 to 30 VC ambushed a PF element. Would like Night Hawk to check area out if possible after completion of NH 35. Grid is Night Hawk 46(the Old Night Hawk 37) Plonka to Varnish 97H(NFI) 2205.	DO, CO, S-3, M, S-2,	CL
60	2000		(C) From Bde/Welsh to Blevins: 5th Artn Locations-NDP's. 1/5-Ky Hau, 3/5-CP&1-Siberia, 2-Center, 3-West, 3/5-CP-Siberia 1-901228, 2-902225, 3-903227, 4/5-CP-976320, 10964290 2-996314, 3-967316, Rcn-Ky Hau, 77th Rangers-CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-973953.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
61	2100		(C) Bnsitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Aug 71		2400	21 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.						CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163054, Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1 -179049, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, 2/1-Ky Tra, Co C CP-281021, 1/1-320035, 1/2-317036, 2-278005, Co D-Professional, Rcn-Professional.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
4	0115		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Plonka: AC 34 210500 212000. AT 8700 LR AS 9495, React Bde.				DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
5		0115	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Practice Alert Sounded 0105-Satisfactory 0115.				DO, CO, Bde, S-3		CL	
6	0120		(C) Practice Alert times complete and attached to back of this journal.				DO,		CL	
7		0200	(C) To Bde/Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
9		0300	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/supply of A Company from 0900-1100.				DO, Bde, A, S-4		CL	
10		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
11	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
12		0520	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report. HE-489, 510-ILL; 84-WP; CS-6, 81mm 439-HE; 272-ILL; 96-WP; 4.2 Expended: 34-HE 57-ILL.				DO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
14		0600	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
15	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
16	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.				DO,		CL	
17	0740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Need Clearance IRRP Box 17 UL 2405 LR Bt 2702 DTG 250600-291800. Cleared PMG.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
18	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: NH 35 Same Grids as yesterday. Clear-PMG.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	21 Aug 71		2400	21 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Negative location change for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
20	0814		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: A Co 1/6 has replaced D 1/6 locations are: CP-312996, 1-293983, 3-306995, Passed to C Co by Rosane				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
21	0826		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/APD 98-30, UL ZC 2118, LR AT 8112, AC/34-UL AT 8700 LR AS 9495, AC/APD 98-89, UL ZC1522 LR ZC 2114, All React Boxes.				DO, M, S-3,		CL	
22		0900	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: LTC Shannon departed Professional enroute Bn rear in Chu Lai.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
23	0900		(C) From Bde/Wiggins: to Rosane: A1/6 has negative location change for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
24	0900		(C) Locations: A 2-148050, 3-161055,				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
25	0940		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Rosane: AC 49 is inserting blues. 5th ARVN's will be react force. 4/3 to provide further reaction force if, necessary.				DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
26		0953	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request swing bird 220800-221800. LOH 221500-221700 on 30 minute stand-by.				DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde		CL	
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co B 1/2-LP-172055,				DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
28	1015		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-178050, 2/3-LP-177057,				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
30	1106		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A 1/6 negative location change for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3		CL	
32	1300		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Rosane: A 1/6 negative location change for this hour.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
33	1300		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-LP-172043, 2/2-LP returned, Co C CP-278026,				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
34	1330		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Received intell report and passed it to S-2.				DO, S-3, S-2, CO, M		CL	
35		1333	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Rosane: D Co AO Box UL BT 2004, LR 2800 DTG 230700-041800,				DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: Co B 1/1-177050, 1/2-LP171045,				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAPAO

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1420		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 CP 318999; passed to C Co by Trone	DO, M, C, Arty, S-3	GD
38	1440		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 loc change: CP-318999.	DO, M, C, Arty, S-3	GD
39	1500		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2LP-ret, 2/3LP-173 057.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40	1507		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH on station at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1535	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: LOH broke station at 1535. Is on 30 minute standby until 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Co 2/3LP returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1605		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: 2/C Co at 1515 at 279005 had 2 NVA KIA in mech. Both men were 21 yrs old. They had 1 SKS w/10 rds, 1 AK 47 w/20 rds, 1 wore NVA camouflaged fatigues; the other a regular NVA uniform; neg footwear. CIA: 2 GI pistol belts, 1 chicom, 1 letter, 1 notebook and pen, 1 cigaret lighter with #641 on it and 1 bag of marijuana; traveling on N-3 trail heading S. Platoon buried dead.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Fm Hawk Hill to JFT to Nelson: AO req for 1-5 DTG 240600-250600. UL BT200143-2115-2110-2010-start; clear/FMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-165046.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48	1720		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49	1740		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: D Co AO request clear Hawk Hill/Haunh; Tam Kv/Punag.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
50	1745		(C) Fm B Co CP/Ky Tra: Ammo count: 81mm: 196 HE, 164 ILL; 105: 686 HE, 93 WP, 176 ILL, 12 FC, BH-17.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
51		1800	(U) To Bde/Pane by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM	
					HOUR	DATE
					HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 Aug 71
					2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
53	1820		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CP: React box AC 49L UL AS9593, LR BS0387.		DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
54	1900		(U) Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1950	(C) To Bde/Salles by JN: Finals: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163044, B CP, 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Pro, C Co CP-278026, 1/1-320034, 1/2-317036, 2-278005.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56		2005	(C) To A Co: New AO: 1607-1907-1704-1706-1606-start.		DO, S-3, CO, M, A	GD
57		2015	(C) To B Co: Be prepared to come to Pro (CPT Jacomein) 220900. Transportation will be furnished.		DO, B, S-3, CO	GD
58	2020		(C) Fm Bde/Jackson to JN: 1-5/Ky Ha, 2-5 Siberia, 1-AT891255, 2-BT053265, 1/2-Center, 3-West, 3-5 1-880208, 2-877216, 3-889218, 4-5 CP-AT976319, 1-955296, 2-967316, 3-946293, 5 Rcn-Ky Ha, LRRP-874254, 77 Rgr-AT874254, CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 2-Mary Ann, 1-Mary Ann.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD
59	2050		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: A/1-6 NDP: 1-BS308998, 2-293988, 3-BT313001, MAs: 294988, 312002, 314001, 292978, 293989, 293987, 313003, 314000.		DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
61		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
63		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1515 at 279005 2/C Co had a mech detonate resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 1 SKS w/10 rds, 1 AK47 w/20 rds, 1 chicom and miscellaneous other equipment CIA.			
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.			GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Aug 71

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151018, 2-148048, 3-163044, CoB CP & 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, Co C CP-278026, B-2/3-172054, C-1/1-320-035, 317036-1/2-2/1 & 2/2-278005, Co D Pro- Ron-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
4		0120	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: R/S B Company from 0900-1100, All elements set down LZ.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
9		0510	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Varnish 97H reported on station to work Night Hawk 35. Clear-Lt Burton. Fire for fire clearance. Broke station 540 with neg. sightings.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
10		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 651-HE; 640-ILL; 84-WP; 6-CS, 81mm 524-HE; 260-ILL; 96-WP; 4.2 expended: 26-HE; 36-ILL; 81mm expended: 35-HE.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL
11		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted Co's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
14	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
15	0730		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Nelson: IRRP location. IRRP Ohio BT 361048, IRRP Virginia BT36026.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: Negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL
17	0801		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 22 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0820	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Request Scout Dog Team for 3/A. Report to Blue Star Pad 231500, Aug.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
19		0822	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Request for 23 Aug R/S 0800-1800, IOH 1500-1700 w/ 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-3A, Bde	CL
20	0825		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: AC 31 UL AS 9093, LR BS 0086(React) Request Clearance: AC/APD 98-35 UL BT 1303, LR BS 2198. AC/APD 98-36 UL BT 2110, LR 3103. All DFG 23 Aug, 0500-2000. Clearance passed to Pane by Blevins. All Clear-FMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-171053,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0905		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: IRRP Team Ohio-354054.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Blevins: IOH to reported on station at Professional 221500.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-149-049, 3-164042, B Co 1/1-171053, 2/3-w/1 st Plt.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
26	1015		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 locations: CP-308996, 1-293988, 3-308998,	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co CP-152037, 2-151-051, Co C 1/1-321037,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28	1105		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (Bde Commander) arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
30		1140	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: C Company at 221015, vic-278026, while in N.L. had one VC walk up trail from North into N.L. VC evaded before element could engage. Element checked out trail found one wash cloth with Lucky 333 written on it. VC had earlier walked through MA, but battery was dead. VC evaded back up trail.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, C	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Co A 3-161042,	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, M	CL
32	1210		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1240	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Request LRRP Box # 17 be changed to UL 2407 IR 2704.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: A CP-153036 2-152051, 3-166039, Co B 1/2-175057, Co C 2/1-LP-279007	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL
35		1302	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Request LRRP Box # 17 be changed to UL BF 2308, LR-2605, Clearance for LRRP Box # 17 w/ UL 2405, IR 2702, Revoked.	DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde,	CL
36		1310	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (Bde Commander) Departed Professional.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL
37	1311		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38	1315		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: LRRP Locations: Ohio-BF 357045, Virginia-365018	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
39	1325		(C) From Bde/Maj Livardi to Blevins: Current OP, Plans & Orders Plans-2-70, 3-70, 8-70, 9-70, 12-70, 1-71, 2-71, 3-71, 4-71, 5-71, 6-71, 7-71, 8-71, and 9-71 will be out shortly. Orders 4-70, 9-70, & 7-70 will be out shortly. All others will be and are obsolete.	DO, CO, S-3, S-3A	CL
40		1340	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: Passed FSB Construction percentage figures.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
41		1355	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: A 2-LP-154051, 3-171035, Co C 2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
42	1410		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1416	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: General Gorowitz arrived at Professional.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
44	1500		(C) Locations: A 2-154049, 3-LP-177036, Co B 1/1-170057, 1/2-175055,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45	1520		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46	1540		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: LRRP Locations: Ohio-BF 357045, Virginia, BF 364-019.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47	1545		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: 4/3 is advised not to expect any sort of CA force on day 29 Aug. This also means no re-supply bird. They will be needed by the ARVN's to transport needed reaction forces on the day of the elections:	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: General Gorowitz left Professional. Discussed: Personnel strength; replacements; present past and future operations, Drug Program, Profiles,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

(C) Cont: Re-enlistment; Officer strength; Westmoreland's letter on NCO responsibility; lights for the perimeter.

DO, CO, Bde, S-3

CL

49

1600

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

50

1625

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: R/S bird released to home pad on 30 minute stand-by until 1800.

DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde,

CL

51

1635

(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Maj Kay: On 25 August a convoy will be run between Tien Phuoc. Brigade is trying to get GVN PF's to provide security. If they will not, the security force will be provided by LZ Professional-4/3 Battalion.

DO, Bde, S-3, CO,

CL

52

1700

(C) Locations: C CP-LP284108

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

53

1703

(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH off station.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

54

1735

(C) Fm Ky Tra to Rosane: Ammo count: 105: 539 HE, 86 WP, 176 Ill, 17 BH, 12 FC; 81mm: 196 HE, 140 Ill; pax same.

DO, S-3, CO, Arty

GD

55

1810

(C) To Bde/Hall by CT: Loc changes: B CP-Ky Tra, 2/1-175054, 1/2-Ky Tra, 3/2-172057, C CP-278028, 1/1-323038, 2/1-320037, 2-277006, D Co, Ren-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

56

1830

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: React: AC/APD 98-39 and AC/APD 98-30. On 23 Aug 98-30 will become 98-38.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

57

1930

(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Finals: A CP-155 036, 2-155046, 3-171031, B CP-1/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-178 058, 2/1-175054, 3/2-172057, C CP-278026, 1/1-323 038, 2/1-320037, 2-277006, D Co, Ren-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

58

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

59

2015

(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to CT: 1-5 CP-Hawk Hill 1-888258, 3-West, CP-Siberia, 3-5 CP-876206, 1-866188, 2-862228, 4-5 CP-971318, 1-956296, 2-964 316, 3-946294, Ren-West, IRRP-962251, 77 Ren-CP-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

60

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>23 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>23 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
FROM		TO													
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71												

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163044, B CP, 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, D Co, Ren-Pro, C CP-278026, 1/1-320034, 1/2-317036, 2-278005.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7		0415	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by JP: Neg field RS.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0545	(C) To Bde/Moye by JP: 81mm OH: 681 HE, 608 Ill, 82 WP; exp: 23 HE, 32 Ill, 2 WP; 4.2 OH: 567 HE, 314 Ill, 91 WP; exp: 56 HE, 5 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0545	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Moye by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0715		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: String 31, unk, stat, neg, 0710, TOT 0712; 6 rds of 81mm HE.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
13	0745	0815	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP to Tam Ky/Nelson by JN: 1 mission, TOT 222305-2335, UL 1028, LR 1622; mission 1H-6410.	DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0815		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change; LRRP Tm VA at 364021.	DO, S-3, M	GD
16	0820	0845	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN to Schumaker: AC/APD 98-31 UL BS2096, LR 2791: AC 34 2109-2909-3205-2105-start, 0800-2000; clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17		0845	(C) To Bde/Hall by JN: LOH 241500-1700 30 min standby; RS bird 240800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-155045, B Co 2/1-171053, C Co 1-321036.	N, Arty, DO	GD
19		0910	(U) CA Request passed to Bde/Pane by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

1st Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0910

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

21

0955

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Loc changes: A 2-155094, 3-172030, B 3/2-172058, C CB-278026, 2-277007.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

22

1000

(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to JN: 4-3 is react force for CA of engineer sweep teams to Tien Phuoc Road; RF/PF will provide security.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

23

1010

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Varnish 89h (NFI) into APD 98-35 at 1000; clear/TGM.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

24

1010

(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to JN: Readout on APD 98-37; TOT 0935-0956; med: 385999-387999; hvy cont: 381007-384007, 384999-385995-387994, 388994-392992.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

25

1030

(C) Fm Bde/Wiggins to JN: A/1-6 2 plt at 286980.

DO, S-3, M

GD

26

1045

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Varnish 89h broke station 1045; hvy cont: 139992-141993, med: 144995, 145994, 151996, 155025, 157023; TOT 1005-1040.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

27

1100

(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-155035, 2-155042, 3-174028, B 2/1-176056, C Co-Pro.

M, Arty, DO

GD

28

1100

(C) Fm Tam Ky Nelson to JN: 1-5 ARVN to CA into 2012, 2211, 2510 at 240800.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

29

1115

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

30

1145

(C) Fm Tam Ky/Nelson to JN: 1-5 ARVN AO: DPG 240700-indef: 2014-2115-230158 along trail to 263136-280136-2810-2010-start.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

31

1150

(C) To Bde/Pane by CI: IOH to Blue Star at 1500: pick up pax and come to Pro.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

32

1200

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: C Co documents of neg intel value.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

33

1205

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: A CP LP-ret, 3LP-177031, B 2/1-177054.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

34

1225

(C) To Bde/Pane by CI: A Co AO ext: 1804-1904-1900-1800-start, DPG 231200-272000; clear Hawk Hill/Tuong, Tam Ky/Duong.

DO, S-3, CO, MACV, Bde
A

GD

35

1300

(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-ret, B 2/1-182055.

M, Arty, DO

GD

36

1345

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: ADG-M arrived at Pro at 1340.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		BZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37		1355	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: ADC-M departed Pro at 1355. Discussed D Co CA; inbound to Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
38		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Loc changes: A 3-175027, B 1/1-179060, 3/2-172062, D 1-262010 2-272021.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
40		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: ADC-M arrived at Ky Tra at 1405.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
41		1430	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Bde CO arrived at Pro at 1425.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
42		1430	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: 2/1/B at 1305 at 182055 found 18 fighting positions: 4: 15x 6x4; 14: 20x6x4; 1 poncho was also found. Perimeter was 100x75m. Last use 9 mos. Located on trail running NE-SW; neg overhead cover, beams were placed across the tops and there were stone fortifications in front.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
43		1440	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Wiggins by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
44		1455	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
45		1457	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: ADC-M left Ky Tra at 1440. Discussed tactical wire. Asked troops about experience in combat center. Was briefed by CPT Jacomein. Had neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
46	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2-155040, 3LP-176026, D CP-267013, 2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
47	1510		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc changes.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
48		1540	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: Req LOH report to Blue Star prior to coming to Pro at 1630.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
49		1545	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: Bde CO left Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
50		1555	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: A 2LP-157039, 3LP-176027, B 2/1LP-180052, D-Neg commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
51	1627		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc changes.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
52		1700	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: LOH released.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
53	1750		(C) Fm B Co to RR: 81mm: 5 pax, 189 HS, 193 Ill; 105mm: 17 pax, 412 HE, 78 WP, 176 Ill				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		(cont.)	12 FC, 17 BH.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
54	1700		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-ret, 2/2-171063, D CP-264016, 1-262004, 1/2LP-270024, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1809	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1-183055, D CP-263017, 1/2-275021, LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	1815		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: AC 47 (react) ZC130108 NE along river to AT820206. 1000m each side of river. AC 41 (react) UL ZC1403, IR AS8690.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
57		1850	(C) To Bde/Duncan, Tam Ky/Jackson by RR: Finals: A CP-153035, 2-156040, 3-174028, B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 2-w/CP, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-275021, 2/2-w/CP, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
58	1959		(C) Fm Hawk Hill/Jackson to RR: 1-5 CP-Hawk Hill, 2-5 CP-Siberia, 1-AT888248, 2-Center, 3-West, 3-5 CP, 3-AT864195, 1-855176, 2-861195, 4-5 CP-972318, 1-973321, 2-976315, 3-967316, Ren-BT010238, 77 Rgr CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 2-Maryann, 1-AS928982.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD
59		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2006	(C) To Hawk Hill/Towley by RR: A AO: 1309-1709-1707-1607-1606-1706-1704-1804-1800-1300 DTG 271800; 1/B AO: 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606, DTG 261800; D AO: UL 2004, IR 2800, DTG 230700-041800; Ren AO: UL HT1509, IR 2005, DTG 240700-312000.	DO, S-e, CO, HH	GD
61	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
62		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
64		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	2/1/B Co at 1305 at 182055 found 18 fighting positions arranged in perimeter 100x75 meters last used 9 months ago.		
65	2400		Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

1st Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-153035, 2-156040, 3-174028, B CP, 2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-275021, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

5

0215

(C) To Bde/Schuman by JP: RS of A Co 0900-1100.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

7

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

8

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

9

0555

(C) To Bde/Schuman by JP: 4.2 OH: 640 HE 972 Ill, 82 WP, 6 CS, 41 HE exp; 81mm OH: 524 HE, 254 Ill, 91 WP.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0555

(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Schuman by Plonka.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

11

0555

(U) Weekly plans passed to Bde/Schuman by Plonka.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13

0645

(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JP: LRRP VA-365013 OH-367047.

DO, S-3, M

GD

14

0740

(C) Fm Bde/Wiggins to CT: Release of KCS personnel to vote day 29 is at discretion of Bn.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

15

0800

(C) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Req: AC/APD UL 2109, LR 2905; 260800 to check out agent reports of loc of 409th. AC/APD 1403-2001-1998-1499-start; 261300 to check out C Co new AO. AC/APD UL 1396, LR 2093 (BS); 261000 for Rcn possible EF area.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

16

0805

(U) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Neg loc ch's.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

17

0810

1030

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Schumaker: AC/APD 98-33 UL BS2295, LR 3390; AC/APD 98-34 1403-2001-1998-1499-start; AC/APD 98-35 BT2109 2905; AC/APD 98-36 BS1396, 2085; AC/APD 35 UL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

(cont.)

BT3200, LR BS4195; clear/PMG.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M

GD

18

0830

(C) Fm Tam Ky and Hawk Hill to CF: Ren
box 240700-312000, UL 1509, LR 2005 approved
Tam Ky/Quyen, Hawk Hill/Hanh.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

19

0840

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CF: Readout on
APD 98-31: TOT 1645-0710; med 198959, 206944,
212941; heavy 204939; heavy cont 236944-237
945, 238949-239947.

DO, S-3, S-2, CO

GD

20

0900

(C) Loc change: A CP-156039.

M, Arty, DO

GD

21

0920

(U) Revised weekly plans to Bde/Wiggins
by CF.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

22

0921

(C) Fm RS bird: Going into A Co 29 loc.

DO, S-3

GD

23

1015

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: Loc changes: A CP
157039, 2-157039, 3-172029, B 1LP-172067, 2/1LP-
173060, 2LP-172065, Ren-169079.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

1040

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CF: A/1-6 CP-291997, 1
281995, 3-291002.

DO, S-3, M

GD

25

1100

(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-neg commo, Ren-
166079.

M, Arty, DO

GD

26

1120

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: A/1-6 1-287995.

DO, S-3, M

GD

27

1200

(C) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Loc changes: B
1/1LP-176064, 2/1-187057, 2/2-166064, D-neg
commo, Ren-168082.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

28

1208

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: A/1-6 has neg
loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

29

1215

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CF: 2/1/B at 1243
at 185055 found 3 hooches 20x15, fresh use, 2
fighting positions 4x2x3, 1 bunker 20x15, 1
covered trench 10x1x1, 5 claymore wires, 3 mech
mines. Everything was destroyed.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

30

1255

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CF: Susp enemy
loc at 209130 at 1000.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

31

1300

(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-172066, 2/2-166064
D-neg commo.

M, Arty, DO

GD

32

1314

(C) F, Bde/Lawson to CF: A/1-6 neg change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

33

1330

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CF: LOH to report
to Blue Star at 1500 then come to Pro.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
B1175078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1355		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CF: Gen Delvin, CG 24 Corps is visiting Tien Phuoc today.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
35	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: A/1-6 neg change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
36		1420	(C) To Bde/Williams by CF: Loc changes: A CP-158039, 2-153042, B 1/1-175065, 2/1LP-182 051, D 1/2-273024, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1458	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CF: 1-5 ARVN PZ-241140, LZ's-241245, 258103; Bn CP w/2-258103, 1 Co-258106.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 3-179026, B 2/1LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39	1506		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 neg change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
40	1510		(C) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: URI's: 1-B rating, 1400, 061291; 2-B rating, 1430, 115095.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: IOH on station at 1510.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42	1528		(U) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: Rec'd agent report and passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
43	1555		(U) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: Rec'd spot report from A/1-6 and passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
44	1610		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
45		1611	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1LP-178054, 3/2-172062, D-neg commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1642		(C) Fm Ky Tra: Ammo count: 81mm: 189 HE, 193 Ill, 4 pax; 105mm: 369 HE, 74 WP, 176 Ill, 12 FC, 17 BH, 17 pax.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
47		1645	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 1/2/D at 1600 at 259011 while on LP heard cutting noise and saw 2 women and 4 children, yelled Chieu Hoi as personnel fled, element did not engage. Element captured 1 woman, age 20.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48		1650	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: IOH broke station at 1645.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-159038, 2-154041, D neg commo.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		1715	(C) To Bde/BMW by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared into AC/APD 98-34.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51	1719		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1756

(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) broke station in AC/APD 98-34; neg results.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

53

1812

(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1-183055.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

54

1828

(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: APD hot spots #34 at 236078 and 244082.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

55

1835

(C) Fm T-8 Sensors to DB: Sensor activation, string 31, unk number of personnel stationary. Confirmation AAU indicates possible small mortar. 6 rds fired.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

56

1843

(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: APD 49 (react) ZC1416-140217 along pol boundary to AT800257 to AT8016 to start.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

57

1900

(C) To Bde/Murata and Tam Ky/RLB by RR: Finals: A CP-159038, 2-155042, 3-169021, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-271023, 2/2-w/CP, Ren-183075.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

58

1945

(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to RR: ARVN locs: 1-5 CP, 2-255108, 1-258103, 3-274117; 2-5 CP-Siberia 1-892262, 2, 3-West; 3-5 CP, 3-AT864196, 1-855178 2-865190; 4-5 CP-Center, 1-135228, 2-130240, 3-112176; Ren-AT998232; 77 Rgr CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1-AT870967, 2-Maryann.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty

GD

59

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

60

2055

(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to DB: A/1-6 NL's: CP-294997, 1-282993, 3-285996. Passed to D Co at 250645 by DB.

DO, S-3, M, Arty, D

GD

61

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

62

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

63

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

64

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1243 at 185055 2/1/B Co found 3 hooches, 2 fighting positions, bunkers w/fresh use. At 1600 at 259011 1/2/D Co spotted 2 women and 4 children, yelled Chieu Hoi and enemy evaded. Element did not engage. Later captured 1 VN woman.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-159038, 2-155042, 3-169021, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-271023, Ren-183075.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

6

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

7

0045

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Inurata by DB: RS of B Co 0900-1100; CP has sit-down LZ.

DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde

GD

8

0450

(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Mortar report: 4.2 OH: 40 HE exp; 600 HE, 82 WP, 972 Ill OH; 81mm exp: 52 HE; 472 HE, 81 WP, 254 Ill OH.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

9

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

10

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

11

0747

0752

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR to Schumaker: NH 35 2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-start; neg clear: friendlies in area/TGM.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0754

(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: Ren moving East.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13

0757

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: LRRP VA and OH CE'd at 250750; Tm Montana CA'd to 239072.

DO, S-3, M

GD

14

0805

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

15

0817

0820

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR to Schumaker: AC 36 (react) UL AT9416, LR 9913; AC/APD 98-37 UL BS0597, LR 1391; AC/APD 98-38 UL BT1904 LR BS2498; AC/APD 98-39 UL BS2498, LR 3195 clear/PKG.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

16

0850

(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Req Scout dog for B Co today at 1500 on Blue Star.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

17

0900

(C) Loc changes: A-2-153039, 3-170019, B 1/1-178060, 3/2-172064, D-neg commo, Ren-187075.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
Date 12 Jan 2001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0903	(C) To Bde/Hall by RR: Req swing bird fm 0800-1800 day 26; req LOH 1500-1700 day 26 on 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0906		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
20	0941		(U) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Rec'd spot report from A/1-6, 3 plt; passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared into AC/AFD 98-34/PWG; departed w/neg findings at 1015.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Req LOH 1500-rpt to Blue Star for possible back pickup.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1005		(U) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Rec'd spot report on PPs; passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
24	1006		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: URIs: 1-058301 code B, 0900; 2-060302, code B, 0830. Passed to Hawk Hill by Rosane.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, HH	GD
25		1010	(C) To D Co by ME: Move into Pro's range fan NLT 270700.	DO, S-3, CO, D	GD
26		1026	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: A 2-153037, 3-120018, 3LP-168019, B 3/2-171058, D CP-261017.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1035		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
28		1036	(U) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Daily plans passed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 2-152036, 3-172017, B 1/1LP-185061, 2/1-175056, 3/2-171057, D-neg commo.	M, Arty, DO	GD
30	1111		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: Rec'd intel report; passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
31	1112		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to RR: Scout dog for B will be on Blue Star at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
32	1115		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
33	1200		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: URI, 165303, 1100, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
34		1210	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: A 2-151036, 3-170018, B 1/1-176057, D 1/2-268025, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1229

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg
loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

36

1300

(C) To Rear by Eger: Have line #23 come
to Pro this afternoon. Bring with him AR 600-
200.

DO, GSM, Rear

GD

37

1300

(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-173053.

M, Arty, DO

GD

38

1322

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg
loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

39

1410

(C) To Bde/Duncan by CF: Loc changes: A
2-150036, 3-176020, B 2/1LP-172057, D CP-259014,
1/2-269025.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

1500

(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-148036.

M, Arty, DO

GD

41

1510

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: IOH on station at
1505: broke station 1510. Will return to CL
and remain on 30 min standby until 1700.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

42

1525

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: B AO 270800-310800
1310-1610-1607-1907-1903-1303-start; clear Tan
Ky/Duong, Hawk Hill/Tuong; C AO 270800-041800
UL 1302, IR 2097.

DO, S-3, M, Bde, MACV

GD

43

1615

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: Loc changes: Rcn
185076.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

44

1630

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: At 1435 rec'd not-
ice that gunship was down at 064312; 4-3 to
provide reaction; C Co provided troops; troops
assembled at 1500; Amc on station 1508; lift
ships at 1510-4-2-1; 3 shiploads airborne at
1515; prior to insertion reaction force called
off; troops returned to Pro at 1550.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

45

1650

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: CP/D at 255015 at
1555 spotted and engaged 4 NVA resulting in 1
KIA, age 20, green pants and shirt. WIA and 2
other NVA evaded to E. All 4 had weapons tra-
velling on E-W trail. CIA: 1 AK47, 1 chicom.
Element also found fresh grave 24-36 hrs old.
Scout dog inserted on blood trail of WIA.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

46

1700

(C) Loc changes: Rcn 1-190076, 2-197075.

M, Arty, DO

GD

47

1726

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: A/1-6 has neg
loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1730

(C) Fm Ky Tra to CP: 81mm: 4 pax, 183 HE,
128 ILL; 105mm: 17 pax, 369 HE, 70 WP, 176 ILL
12 FC, 17 BH.

DO, S-3, CO, Arty

GD

49

1735

(C) To Bde/Duncan by CP: Bde CO arrived
at Pro 1735.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

50

1820

(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CP: Loc changes:
Rcn 2-192076.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

51

1810

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Wiggins by CP: CO
Smith departed Pro at 1805.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

52

1850

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CP: React boxes:
AC 42 UL AS8994, LR BSO085; AC 41 UL ZC1402,
LR AS8686.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

53

1950

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by CP: Finals: A CP
159038, 2-150035, 3-183009, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra,
1/1- 175057, 2/1-173054, 3/2-171056, C-Pro, D CP
2/2-256017, 1-262004, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-190076,
2-192076.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

54

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

55

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

56

2105

(C) Fm HH/Towley to CP: ARVN locs: 1-5 CP
2-258103, 1-251103, 3-271121, 2-5 CP-Siberia, 1-
AT875255, 2-West, 3-016255, 3-5 CP, 3-AT864196,
1-855176, 2-863189, 4-5 CP-Center, 1-136229, 2-
142254, 3-098272, Rcn-AT998233, 77 Rgr-Neg con-
tacts.

DO, S-3, M

GD

57

2135

(C) Fm Bde/Moye to JN: Due to lack of
air facilities, hook move and CE of B canceled
until day 27.

DO, S-3, CO, B

GD

58

2135

(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JN: 1-6 A CP, 2-298006
1-282004, 3-298006; to D Co at 260655.

DO, S-3, M, D

GD

59

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

60

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

61

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1555 at 255015 CP/D Co spotted and engaged
4 NVA resulting in 1 KIA and 1 WIA who evaded
with other 2 NVA. Element captured 1 AK47, 1
chicom.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-JADW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BL173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 71

2400

25 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTM-22001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159038, 2-150035, 3-183009, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-175057, 2/1-173054, 3/2-171056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-256017, 1-262004, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-190076, 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0325	(C) To Bde/Murata by DB: RS of D Co and 1/B Co 0900-1100; both have sit-down LZs.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0520		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: LRRP Tm Montana at 233062 w/neg sitrep.	DO, S-3, M	GD
10		0530	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Blevins: 4.2 exp: 46 HE; OH: 554 HE, 972 Ill, 82 WP. 81mm exp: 64 HE; OH: 410 HE, 254 Ill, 78 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0530	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Dowley by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: AC/APD 98-20 (react) UL 0429, LR 0819; AC/APD 98-21 (react) UL 0827, LR 1220; AC/APD 98-39 UL BS2498, LR 3195 (clear); AC 38 UL 1904, LR BS2498 (neg); AC 39 UL BS1599, LR 2292 (neg); NH 35 2509-275095-323030-303030 (neg). Initials: JMD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0855		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: React: AC 32 UL ZC0304, LZ AS8090; AC 33 UL ZC0620, LR ZC 1609.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
16	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN; A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-171053, 2/1-171053 3/2-171053.	M, Arty, DO	GD
18		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Req LOH 271500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 270800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 71

2400

26 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1010

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: A 2-148034, 3-182008, D CP, 2/2-257014, 1-262010, 1/2-269028, Ren 1-194075, 2-196075.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

20

1035

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

21

0930

(U) Late Entry: CA Requests passed to Bde/Duncan by Nelson.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

22

1100

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

23

1100

(C) Loc changes: A 3-181007.

M, Arty, DO

GD

24

1130

(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: Sniper Rpt: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 2-deros status, 1-30 day loss, 1-60 day loss, 3-field, 5-present for duty, 1-school.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

25

1135

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: LOH to report to Pro at 1500.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

26

1200

(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: Loc changes: A 2-146030, 3-181007.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

27

1200

(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: 2/Recon at 1050 at 196075 while on patrol spotted and engaged 1 VC w/ruck, OD clothes, bush hat on NE-SW trail. Enemy was WIA, evaded NE. Scout dog sent to loc. Element following blood trail at this time.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

28

1300

(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-146027, B 2/1-176056, 3/2-177055, Ren 2LP-203074.

M, Arty, DO

GD

29

1300

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 loc ch's: CP, 2, 3-300010, 1-281009.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

30

1405

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to ME: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

31

1428

(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: A 2-147025, B 1-177053, Ren 1-196075.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

32

1500

(C) Loc changes: D 2/2LP-267028.

M, Arty, DO

GD

33

1435

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by ME: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1515

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to ME: A/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M

GD

35

1525

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: Minuteman 27 (NFI) released to return to home pad.

DO, S-3, CO, S-4

GD

36

1337

(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Huisman to JN: LOH will be pulled for 1 hr for Bde; req 1 hr extension. Day 27 will have LOH for 1 hr due to shortage of birds.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
 0001

DATE
 26 Aug 71

HOUR
 2400

DATE
 26 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1620	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Loc changes: B 1-179059, D CP-249018, 1-256006, 2-267028, Ren 1-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1700	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: LOH broke station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1700		(U) Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40	1735		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: URIs: 1-155429 1430, code A; 2-152244, 1600, code A.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
41		1800	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Loc changes: A CP-160036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B 3/2-178056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Eger: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
43	1925		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Dewing: AC 44 (react) ZC1115-AT8423-8415-ZC1106.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
44		1930	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Finals: A CP-160 036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1-175052, 3/2-178056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-250008, 1/2-267027, Ren 1-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	2005	2008	(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to CT to RLB: clearance grids 260122, 237100, 230121; all clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, M, MACV	GD
47	2055		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to CT: CA approval: A, 4-3-1 at 1130; C, 4-3-2 at 1000; B, 6-3-1 at 1400.	DO, S-3, CO, A, B, C	GD
48	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
51	2340		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to DB: ARVN NLS: 1 CP, 2, 3-258103, 1-243116, 2 CP-Siberia, 1-875250, 2, 3-West, 3 CP-102282, 1-098278, 2-095275, 3-092 283, 4 CP-Center, 1-102282, 2-142245, 3-150244, Ren-086294.	DO, S-3, M	GD
52		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1050 at 196075 Recon spotted and engaged 1 VC with ruck. Enemy was WIA and evaded to the northeast.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LE Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 71

2400

26 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

2400

(U) Journal closed.

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-160036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1-175052, 3/2-178056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-250008, 1/2-267027, Ren 1-193073.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0059

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by DB: RS of Ren 0900-0930; sit-down LZ.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde

GD

4

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0120

(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: A/1-6 NLs: CP-394945, 1-363933, 3-369933.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

6

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

7

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

8

0355

(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to DB: Hook move Fm Ky Tra to Pro approved 1000-1130.

DO, S-3, CO, S-4

GD

9

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

10

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

11

0515

(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: IRRP Montana at 247066 w/neg sitrep.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

12

0520

(C) To Bde/Hatfield by DB: 4.2 exp: 40 H; 34 Ill; OH: 514 HE, 82 WP, 942 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 53 HE; OH: 357 HE, 150 WP, 254 Ill.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

13

0522

(U) Daily Plans to Bde/Hatfield by DB.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

14

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

15

0600

(C) Fm Ren/Laney to DB: Ren has 2 offensive mechs (196075, 197075). Want to stay at present loc today. Also send out LPs in AM to search for trails, etc. Submit for approval.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

16

0714

(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Ren will maintain offensive mechs at 196075 and 197075.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

17

0755

0818

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Schumaker: NH 32 2408-2810-3505-3003, clear/JM; NH 33 UL 1309, LR 1806, neg/JM.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

18

0810

0858

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Pane: APD/AC 98-31 UL AT9919, LR BT0710; AC/APD 98-32 UL AT 8614, LR 9604; AC/APD 98-33 UL AT9507, LR BT0210; AC 33 2408-2810-3505-3003-start;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	AC 34 UL BT0703, LR 1493; all clear PforF by JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
19		0818	(U) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-160035, 2-141018, 3-180008.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21	0840		(C) Late Entry: Fm Hawk Hill/Welsh to CT: 5th Rcn had contact last night at 086240. They took casualties in first contact (1900), could not evac WIA's until 0740 (hot LZ). NVA unit tried to surround them at 0130 today but were chased off by arty; w/neg casualties both sides.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
22		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: SP4 Terry, John L. 239-84-2455 was sent to CL for Radar school on day 26.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		261405	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by ME: At 1245 at 203074 Rcn found 2 hooches 6x6x8 w/ underground bunkers; recent activity; trails in all directions, 1 chicom grenade and misc other equipment, 8 chickens. Hooches destroyed and chickens killed.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1003	(U) To Bde/Huisman by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1055	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into APD 98-20; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1055		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Special APD UL ZC0521, LR ZC1115 (react) will be run today.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	GD
27	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1-181053, 3/2-174059, C CP-149976, 1-146002.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28		1118	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Varnish 89h (NFI) out of APD 98-20 at 1110.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1204	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: A Co-Pro, B 3/2-174062, C CP-148978, 2-165993, D 1-247010.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1218	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Req APD 1801-2402-BS2490-1898 to check agent report dated 23 Aug.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	GD
31		1221	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Req LOH 281500-281700, 30 min standby; RS bird 280800-281800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1300

(C) Loc changes: B 1-183053, C 2-164993,
D 2-268030.

M, Arty, DO

GD

33

1337

(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: LRRP Montana at
243073.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

34

1410

(U) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Neg loc changes

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

35

1430

(U) To Bde/Duncan by CF: CA data passed.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

36

1445

(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: 1/2/B at 136088
at 1400 while being inserted received SAF fm
hill to N of LZ. Estimate 5 rds fm 250m w/neg
results. Element reconned hill by fire w/neg
results.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

37

1455

(C) To Bde/Lawson: by RR: Gen Kroessen
arrived at Pro at 1455.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

38

1500

(C) Loc changes: B CP-133064, 1/2-136088,
D 1LP-247015, 1/2LP-269031.

M, Arty, DO

GD

39

1540

(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Gen Kroessen de-
parted Pro at 1540.

DO, S-3, DO, Bde

GD

40

1437

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by CF: COL
Smith arrived at Pro at 1430.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

41

1600

(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: B
2-131084, C CP-145981, D 1-244017.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

42

1610

(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: COL Smith de-
parted Pro at 1610.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

43

1610

(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 2/1/D at 244017
at 1540 found hooch 8x16x12 about 2 mos old.
Last used today, on N-S trail. CIA 200 rds
new AK ammo, 1 AK47 magazine, 2 rice knives,
4 documents (letters). Element will mech area
tonight.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

44

1700

(C) Loc changes: B BP-137062, 1/2-134086,
2/2-135084, C 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994.

M, Arty, DO

GD

45

1753

(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: D
1-245009.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

46

1930

(C) To Bde/Salles, TK/Jackson, HH/Moye
by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-138063, 1-175052,
1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, 3/2-178056, C CP-145981
1/1-144004, 2/1-148005, 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994,
D CP-249018, 1-245009, 1/2-268030, 2/2-w/CP, Ren
193073.

M, Arty, DO, Bde,
MACV

47

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

48

2004

(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: React-AC/41 AT
970232 along river to BT080175 to 15000 each

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

(cont.)

side. AC/APD 45 UL ZC0521, LR 1115.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

49

2030

(C) Fm Hawk Hill/Welsh to RR: ARVN NLS:
1-5 CP, 2, 3-251103, 1-236114, 2-5 CP, 1-Siberia,
2, 3-West, 3-5 CP, 1-086284, 2-086289, 3-078287,
4-5 CP-Center, 1-136239, 2-134246, 3-082261, Ren
090288, 35 Rgr CP, 2-Tien Phuoc, 1-915982, 3-
Mary Ann.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

50

2040

(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: 1-5 ARVN req
clearance on AO ext DTG 280600-indef, UL BT
2110, LR 2809; clear/HRB.

DO, S-3, M

GD

51

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

52

2120

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: 1-6 NLS: A CP-
389949, 1-391934, 3-360934, mechs: 391963, 391
933, 361934, 359934, 360933, 360935, 389951, 389950
389947, 389948; B CP-498914, C-Chu Lai, D CP-
463991, Ren-Chu Lai.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

53

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

54

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

55

2340

(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: RS 1/B 28-
0900-281000; sit-down LZ.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde

GD

56

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1400 at 136088 1/2/B while being inserted
received SAE. Element reconned by fire w/neg
results. At 1540 at 244017 2/1/D found 1
hooh, captured 200 rds of AK ammo, 1 AK47
magazine, 2 rice knives, misc other equipment.
Element will mech area tonight.

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-138063, 1-175 052, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, 3/2-178056, C CP-145981, 1/1-144004, 2/1-148005, 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-245009, 1/2-268030, Ren-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4	0125	0635	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to DB to Salles: 1-6 Reg AO ext DTC 300600-142400, BT2603-3303-3393-2793-270896 W along river-150913-1595-2495-2697-start; We will approve anything S of our S AO boundary.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0335	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 1/D at 245009 at 0245 has susp movement and smell of VN. They req illum but were outside illum fan. Fired 4 rds of WP. At 0315 movement ceased and smell no longer present.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Arty, Bde	GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0525	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Varnish 97h in NH 32; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0540	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Varnish 97h (NF) out of NH 37 due to mechanical problems.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12	0545		(C) 1/D had movement outside perimeter. They command detonated a claymore; movement ceased and will check at first light. There were neg results.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
13	0558		(C) Fm D Co to DB: D wants to know when pay officer will come to field. Also KCS fm 2/D to be extracted today to vote.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0650	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: 4.2 exp: 48 HE, 37 Ill; OH: 400 HE, 82 WP, 905 Ill; 81mm exp:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval: Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

12 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

(cont.)

43 HE, 2 WP; OH: 314 HE, 148 WP, 254 ILL.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

16

0713

(C) Fm Balloon 31 (NFI)/Direanna to ME:
Liaison w/D-39 Bn reports last 2 days con-
tact: 60-70 VC/NVA KIA, CIA: 15 AK47, 5 B40
rocket launchers, 1 lt MG; 15-20 PF KIA. At
9523 1 Bn of NVA according to friendly VN.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

17

0715

(C) Fm Ron/Laney to DB: Neg results fm
mech that detonated earlier.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

18

0755

(U) Daily Plans passed to Bde/Pane by ME.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

19

0755

(C) Fm Handbook 79 (NFI)/RTM to ME: AO
exts: 15B ARVN UL 2110, LR 2808, LRRP UL AT
9431, LR 0028.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

20

0757

(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: NH 32 will be
same tonight.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

21

0813

(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to ME: AC 33 1410-
2014-2005-1408; 290500-29200; clear/JHD.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

22

0830

(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: LTC Shannon de-
parted for rear at 0805.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

0840

(U) To Bde/Pane by ME: Neg loc changes.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

0850

(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Varnish 89v (NFI)
in AC 34 at 0645. Found spider holes 291067
cleared by JHD at 0740. Clear into AC 35 at
0819. Out of AC 35 at 0850. Found booby trap
125946 and engaged w/neg results. Booby trap
was WP cannister on bamboo pole in possible
LZ site.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

25

0900

(C) Loc changes: C 1-144004, D 1-244008.

M, Arty, DO

GD

26

0857

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by TGM:
COL Smith arrived at Pro at 0857.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

27

0910

(C) To Bde by ME: Gen McDonough arrived
at Pro at 0905.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

28

0925

(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: IRRP Montana
extracted at 0750.

DO, S-3, M

GD

29

0937

(C) To New Hau Duc/SPW by CT: CPT Rohde
(27) will visit New Hau Duc on day 29 to drop
off 5 bags of cement.

DO, S-3, S-5, NFD

GD

30

1000

(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: COL Smith and
Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1000.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
 TIALS

31

1000

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: RS bird 290700-291200.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

GD

32

1005

(C) To Bde/Dalley by ME: Loc changes: B CP-138064, C 1-144005, Ren-183080.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

33

1050

(C) To Bde/Dalley by ME: LTC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1050.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1100

(C) Loc changes: B 1-175057, 2-132082, 3/2 175057, C CPLP-143978, D 1/2-272032.

M, Arty, DO

GD

35

1220

(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: C 1-139006, D 1-236010.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

36

1237

(C) Dustoff complete for CP/C Co for ICF w/1st letter of last name A, last four

SSAN 6158 due to punji stake wound in right foot. Dustoff was requested at 1122.

DO, S-1, S-3, CO

GD

37

1240

(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: At 1115 at 145981 CP/C element on patrol in thick brush had 1

man step on punji stake and was dusted off. Element said stakes were widely dispersed

throughout area and extremely old.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

38

1300

(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-139062, 1, 3/2-177 059, 2-134088, C 1-139006, D 1-236010.

M, Arty, DO

GD

39

1410

(C) CA request passed to Bde/Pane by CT.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

40

1415

(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: C 2-163991.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

41

1415

(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: New AO for B CP UL BT2211, LR BT2608, DFG 281700-311800. Previous B Co AO remains in effect. To HH/RPM & Tam Ky/CVP at 1422.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

42

1445

(C) Fm Bde to TGM: On 2 Sep MG Hollingsworth DCG of XXIV Corps will arrive at Pro at 1400 to be briefed by LTC Shannon and COL Smith.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

43

1500

(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-ret, 1-179059, 2-134087, C 1/1LP-138007, 2/1LP-163990, D CP-250 022, 1/2-267038.

M, Arty, DO

GD

44

1508

(C) To Bde/Basnar by RR: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

45

1455

1516

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: 1/2/C at 1445 at 163990 while on LP found 2 old 82mm rds on trail N-S. Element will destroy rounds.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

46

1518

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCGK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1528		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: B Co ballgame cancelled; will be resubmitted tomorrow at 0700.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
48		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req B Co CA at 291000 w/AMC at 0930.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1603	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Loc changes: C CPLP-147982, D CP-250022, 1/2-266038.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1603	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH broke station at 1550 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52	1700		(C) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1817	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: B CP-139065, 1-178064, 3/2-181061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	1917		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: AC 41-react-UL 0008, LR 0305.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
55		1920	(C) To Bde, Hawk Hill and Tam Ky by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-139065, 1-178064, 1/2, 2/2-135090, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/2-139005, 2/1-142006, 2-164990, D CP, 3/2-250022, 1-243013, 1/2, 2/2-266038, Recon 1-183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2000		(C) Fm Rcn/Laney to RR: Req sniper rifle w/starlight and day scope for field ops on day 29. If need be, send sniper w/weapon.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
57	2010		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: CA of B Co is approved for 290700: 6-2-1.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
58	2023		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: Day 29 AC 33 will be worked, 4-3 required to specify areas of interest to be checked. Reply: Area behind 10 grid line (reverse slopes all along this area).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		2039	(C) To Bde/LKS by TCM: Ref 198 Bde Msg dtd 24 Aug 71, Subject: Training Effectiveness ref DA Pam 350-10, Msg, 23d Inf Div, dtd 23-1000 Aug 71: 3a-Satisfactory, 3b-Negative, 4-Neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
61	2115		(C) Alert sounded. All stations reported within 6 minutes. Alert ended at 2121. Bunker check satisfactory; critique conducted 2125.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-38,000

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

63

2230

(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: A/1-6 NLS: 389 949, 398924, 371941; mechs: 389948, 389950, 361 940, 361942.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

64

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

65

2340

(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to DB: ARVN NLS: 1 CP, 1, 2-190155, 3-123137, 2-CP, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-West, 3-CP, 2-086284, 1, 3-074284, 4-CP, 3-Center, 1-136 229, 2-134246: 77 Rgr CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 2-Mary Ann, 1-939009.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

66

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1115 at 145981 CP/C had a man wounded by stepping on a mine stake. At 1445 at 163990 1/2/C found 2 old 82mm rounds and destroyed same.

67

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

1st Bn 3d Inf
15078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-139065, 1-178 064, 1/2, 2/2-135090, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/1-139005, 2/1-142006, 2-164990, D CP, 3/2-250022 1-243013, 1/2, 2/2-266038, Rcn 183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0335	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Varnish 97h (NFI) into NH 32; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Terry by DB: Varnish 97h (NFI) departed NH 32. Found numerous cultivated fields.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0540	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 27 Ill; OH: 411 HE, 82 WP, 877 Ill, 6 CS, 81mm exp: 33 HE, 12 Ill; OH: 431 HE, 148 WP, 299 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0545	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Duncan by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13		0715	(C) To Bde/Murata by DB: Req NH 2108-2908-2905-2105, DTG 291900-300600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0744	(U) CA data for CA of B Co passed to Bde/Terry by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B CP-238095, C 2-165993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0810	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: FSB Improvement Rpt: 1-neg, 2-85, 3-95, 4-100, 5-95, 6-35, 7-100, 8-100, 9-85, 10-100, 11-65, 12-100, 13-95.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
17	0830		(C) Fm CMB/Bde to ME: NH 35, 2108-2908-2905-2105-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: B CP-234097, Rcn 1LP-182079.	M, Arty, DO	GD
19	0942		(C) Fm Bde/Rohr to ME: Req Swing bird 36-0800-1800; LOH 301500-1600 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0945	0950	(C) Fm Bde/CMD to ME to Murata: AC 34 DPG 3005-3020, AC 34 UL BS1998, LR BS2592 for day 30. Clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21		1006	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B CP-233099, D 1-240012.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1040	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: At 1020 at Grid 1306 and 1307 2 WP rds were observed. Immediately thereafter 2 A-37 A/C were observed making 4-5 passes into 1307 dropping aerial bombs. Aircraft broke station approx 1030. An L-19 was also observed in area; prox 1100m, 2400; there were neg casualties.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-173068, D 1/1LP-240016.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24	1158		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to ME: URI at BS244954, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
25		1209	(C) To Bde/Fane by ME: Loc changes: D 1/1LP-236019.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-143087, 2/2-144087.	M, Arty, DO	GD
27		1322	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: A Co AO DPG 31-0700-081800; 2107-2407-2808-2804-2404-2405-2105-start; let Bde know when Tam Ky clears.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, A	GD
28		1325	(C) To Bde by ME: LOH 1500-1600 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1357	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: LOH inbound at 1357; released at 1310.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1358	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D 1-237013, 1/2LP-265039.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: Model 16 (NFI): 2704-3304-3393-2793-270875 V along boundary-2797-270975-start; 0600 D Co 27 grid E is out of effect.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-ret, 1/2-143085, 2/2-144085, C 2/1LP-233014.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1027		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Basnar to Trone: For clearance to shoot arty into LRRP Montana contact the ground commander of element.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
34		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by JM: Loc changes: B CPLPs-232096, 235100, 2/2-144088.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1600		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to JM: RS bird day 30 0700-1200; LOH 1500-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DFC-2486

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36		1525	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: New AOs; rescind earlier requests: A Co: DTC 310600-081000; G Co: DTC 081000-151800, 2100-2700-2799-AO boundary-BS2193-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD		
37	1700		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-238100, C CP-1-142013, 2-167989.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
38		1805	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B CPLP-233094.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39		1900	(C) To D Co by CP: Effective 300600 D Co E AO boundary is 27 N/S grid line; N boundary is 06 E/W line.	DO, S-3, CO, M, D	GD		
40		1900	(C) To C and D Co by CP: RS on day 30 is available 0700-1200. Have good LZs and be on them NIT 0830.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4, C, D	GD		
41		1915	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-178064, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-180061, C CP-145971, 1/1-143011, 2/1-141008, 2-167989, D CP-250022, 1-237013, 2-265034, Recon-183080, OP-183079.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
42	2110		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to JN: A/1-6 NLs: 390 950, 382927, 359944.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD		
43		2000	(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
44	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	2130		(C) Fm Medics: Are treating man for graze wound in shoulder suffered when weapon accidentally discharged near arty hill. Man's name is Brantly (new man). Man whose weapon discharged is Soto, David. Inform CPT Stives and CPT Clark.	DO, S-3, CO, S-1	GD		
46		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
47	2215		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: 1/6 Operation Blackout 300600-142400: Rcn and 1/C at 0630 will be inserted at 314974; at 1330 C (-) in to 306986 and 307993, D Co into 281009, and 310010.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD		
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD		
49		2300	(C) To Bde/Pace by DB: Day 30 will RS C & D 0830-1130; D w/sitdown LZ; C-Neg.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO OF PAGES

4

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TC

HOUN

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

G24

SUMMARY:

At 2130 medics treated man for graze shoulder wound resulting from weapon accidentally discharging. Negative significant further events occurred in AO.

51

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Emel Kay*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

George S. Johnson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-178 064, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/1-143011, 2/1-141008, 2-167989, D CP-250022, 1-237013, 2-265034, Ren-183080, OP-183079.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0310		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to DB: ARVN NDPs: 1 CP 190155, 3-123133, 2 CP, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-West, 3 CP, 2-077282, 1-077276, 3-075286, 4 CP, 3-Center, 1-136229, 2-134236, LRRP-West, 77 CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Maryann, 2-936938.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0540	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 4.2 exp: 49 HE, 1 WP, 27 Ill; OH: 627 HE, 81 WP, 854 Ill. 81mm exp: 21 HE, 13 WP; OH: 611 HE, 133 WP, 299 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0540	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Salles by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0800	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13	0800		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JN: NH 33 2608-3009-3405-3005 and NH 34 UL 3507, IR 3902; both clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
14		0803	(U) To Bde/Murata by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0803	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: V59h (NFI) needs clearance into AC 34 at 0745; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-141014, 2-147990.	M, Arty, DO	GD
17		0915	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req LOH day 31 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18		1005	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: Sniper Rpt: 2 missions, 0 shots, 0 kills, 4 trained snipers.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-10800

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	snipers in school-1, 1 30 day loss, 2 in field 2 on Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19		1008	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B 1LP-176065, 2/2LP-144095, 3/2-237013.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1035	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: V59h (NFI) out of AC 34 at 0830.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21		1035	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req APD UL BT 2100, LR BS2794 - ASAP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22		0915	(U) To Bde/Murata by JN: CA data passed. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: OOL Smith arrived at D Co CP location.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24	1100	1150	(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-174068, 1/2LP-143082, 2/2LP-144092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: OOL Smith arrived at Pro; departed D Co CP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: CP/C at 0935 at 145980 had 1 male NVA, age 25, KIA in mech. KIA travelling N on N-S trail. CIA: 1 AK47, 1 magazine w/46 rds, 1 60mm rd, 1 chicom, 1 doc 4 non-electric blasting caps, miscellaneous other military and personal equipment. KIA was buried. Blasting caps, 60mm rd and chicom will be blown in place; rest backhauled to Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: B CP LP-233096, 1/2LP-147082, 2/2LP-144095, 2/1LP-173068, C CP-145981.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-235093, 1-173068, 1/2LP-148082, Rcn-183070.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1320	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req dog team for 1/D of day 31 to be at Blue Star at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Req RS bird until 1800; need bird for VR to N-neg clear. Req LOH report to Blue Star at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1358	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: IFC Shannon returned to Pro at 1358; OOL Smith did not stay.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1408	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Loc changes: B 1/2-152082, 2/2-140089, Rcn-184075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 3 scout dogs at Blue Star at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34	1422		(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 3 dogs for A Co & 1 dog for D Co at Blue Star at 0800 day 31.	DO, S-3, CO, A, D	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-12. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 71

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1500

(U) Negative loc changes.

M, Arty, DO

GD

36

1520

(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 1/D at 1205 at 233011 had 1 VC KIA in mech, age 25, male, black clothing travelling NW on NW-SE trail. CIA: 1 new AK47 w/full magazine, 200 rds of new AK ammo and diary. While checking area 2 more VC came along trail fm SE w/AK47s. Element engaged and VC evaded to W; neg results. Body of KIA buried. Diary will be backhauled to Bde this afternoon.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

37

1530

(C) To Bde/SC by ME: LOH on station at 1500; LTC Shannon departed for Chu Lai at 1525.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

38

1610

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: A/1-6 taking place shortly 2kms fm D Co.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

39

1610

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D 1-237014, 2-265037.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

1650

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: D/1-6 CP, 3, 1-281 009, 2-310010.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty

GD

41

1656

(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: LTC Shannon returned to Pro at 1650.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

42

1700

(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-231101, 1LP-172 069.

M, Arty, DO

GD

43

1810

1822

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: C CP143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 2-166998.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

44

1824

(C) Fm Bde/Murata by ME: D/1-6 NLs: CP, 1 3-281009, 2-310010.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

45

1855

(C) Fm Bde Avn to ME: RS bird cancelled day 31 until 1000.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

GD

46

1930

(C) To Bde: NDPs: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-175068, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-178068, C CP 143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 1/2-168992, 2/2-166993, D CP-245023, 1-239013, 2-263040.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

47

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

48

2050

(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: V97h (NFI) in NH 33; clear/HRB at 2030; departed w/neg results at 2050.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

49

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.

DO, S-3

GD

50

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 71

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

52

2325

(C) Fm Bde/Face to DB: CA times for day 31 CE of B Co-1000, A Co hook move-1030, A Co CA-1400; 5-2-1 plus 3 hook sorties.

DO, S-3, C, A, B

GD

53

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 0935 at 145980 CP/C Co had 1 NVA KIA in a mech. CIA were 1 AK47, 1 60mm rd and miscellaneous other equipment. At 1205 at 233011 1/D Co had 1 VC KIA in mech. CIA were 1 AK47, 200 rounds of ammo and diary. While checking area 2 more VC w/AKs came down trail and evaded when engaged.

54

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594-2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 71

2400

31 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-175 068, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-178068, C CP-143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 1/2-168992, 2/2-166993, D CP-245023, 1-239013, 2-263040, R-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0220		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to DB: C/1-6 NLs: CP-314980, 1-319997, Ren, 2/C-314974.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0420	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Salles by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0515	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Radar Rpt: 2 sets, 1 operational; not sure date for parts on one set at S-4; employed at Pro; employed from 2000-0800.	DO, S-2, GS, Bde	GD
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Tarry by DB: V97h into NH 34 clear/HRB. Departed at 0525 w/neg results.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0525	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 4.2 exp: 45 HE, 5 Ill; OH: 759 HE, 526 Ill, 96 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 44 HE; OH: 695 HE, 53 WP, 285 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0650		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: IERP locs: Ark 434974, Tenn-495919, MI-403996.	DO, S-3, Arty, M	GD
15		0700	(C) To Bde/Schuman by CT: Req AC UL 2010 IR 2706.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0710		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, Arty, M	GD
17	0740	0855	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Pane: Clearance for NH 33 and 34 for tonight; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: B 1, 3/2-176072.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	0850		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
20	0855	0917	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to CMB: AC 39 DTG 3104-3507-3900-BS3494-3200-start: clear/TCM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION
LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B CP-234095, 1-Pro, 3/2-Pro, C 2-166993.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22	0935		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: New LZ for D/3-21 AT919350; same time.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: D CP 254024, 1-237014, 1/2-260038, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: A Co AO clearance Que Son/Ming, TF/BA, 5th ARVN/NDQ, 1-1/WRG, 196/Beard.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
25		1030	(U) Data for CA passed to Bde/Murata.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1040		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: Retrans station for A/L for A Co neg. Bde will handle traffic between 2300-2400.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
27	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co-Aspen, B-Pro, C 1-148009, 2-168995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1210	1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Req LOH day 1 1500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1300		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1317	(C) To Bde/CMB by CT: DPG 010500-012000 AC 36 UL 2010, LR 2706; AC/APD 37 UL AT8030, LR AT9220 both clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
32		1318	(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: D/1-6 locs: CP-276995, 1-300012, 2-282998.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
33	1333	1345	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to JPD: AC 31 DPG 010500-2000, BT0236-0033-0029-AT9299-9234-9634-9736-start clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
34		1350	(U) To Bde/BWM by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1356	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: LOH on 30 min standby today.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1415		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Pane: AC 11 DPG 010500-2000 AT9744-BT0141-AT9534-8834; clear/TGM; URI at 105253, code A, sometime this afternoon.	DO, S-2, S-3, M, Bde	GD
37	1500		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: Rec'd intel fm Bde and passed to S-2 (attached).	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
38	1500		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1628		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to Eger: At 011325 2 visitors: 1 OOL, 1 MAJ (Aus); will leave at 1445 and will want a briefing on general operations.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
41	1700		(C) Loc changes: C 2/1-150012, D 1-231 010, 1/2-261038.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1707	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: LTC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1708.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1708	(U) CA data for A Co passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44		1735	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: OOL Smith dropped LTC Shannon off at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1852	1855	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Jackson to RR to Jackson: clearance of 285107 for raid 010300-010415: clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, M, TK	GD
47		1909	(C) To Bde/Salles and Tam Ky Jackson by RR: Finals: A-Aspen, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-153012, 2/2-166993, 1/2-168992, D CP 249023, 1-231010, 2/2-w/CP, 1/2-261037, R-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, TK	GD
48		1916	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: A Co AO eff 011200-081800: 2007-2407-2408-2808-2804-2004.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, A	GD
49		1918	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: D Co AO eff 01 0600, N boundary is 04 grid line.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, D	GD
50		1940	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Passed spot report fm A Co CA to Bde. (attached).	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51		1945	(C) To Bde/Tarry by RR: If AC 36 cannot be run before 011300 req it be cancelled due to A Co insertion at 011300.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2012	2045	(C) To 4-3/RR fm Tam Ky/Jackson to Tam Ky/Jackson: 1-9 AO box for clearance: DFG 01 0200-021800: 230160-230150-250135-265160-265 140-start; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, M, MACV	GD
54	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
55	2140		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: A Co CA for 01 1330 approved, 5-2-1 package.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
56		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 71

2400

31 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

58

2345

(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: D/1-6 NLS: CP-285001, 1-296022, 2-279994; mechs: 286003, 286001, 280994, 281994, 279995, 278993, 278994.

DO, S-3, H, Arty

GD

59

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

During CA of A Co ships took fire resulting in downed gunship. A Co secured until extraction of gunship was completed. A Co extracted at 1655. Negative other significant events.

60

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

DDU-JAGDS